

**Issued address**

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No

**CHI  
D**

001 00

Address:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

County/Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

**CHECK PHONE NUMBER:** Telephone STD/No. \_\_\_\_\_

**WAVE 2 FID** \_\_\_\_\_

**Address Status**

Circle appropriate code:

**CIVNA  
DD**

This is the issued address

- address/phone number corrections needed 1
- no corrections needed 2

This is a new address 3

Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street \_\_\_\_\_

District/Town \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Telephone STD \_\_\_\_\_ No. \_\_\_\_\_

**IF** any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

**IF** whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.

**IF** only XXX(s) resident, complete enumeration grid (col 1-13), circle Final Household Outcome code 45 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.

**FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY.** When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD**

**COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM** if new address of household/PSM(s) unknown, or for out-of-scope moves, or XXX mover(s) who will not be followed.

Issued Interviewer Area: 

--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--

Actual Interviewer Area: 

--	--	--

Interviewer Number: 

--

Interviewer \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 7.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				

Total No. of calls at issued address   Total No. of calls at new address   Office Use Only: Batch Code

(if applicable)

**CIVL**  
**NC**

**CIVT**  
**NC**

## E N U M E R A T I O N   G R I D

**DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT** *"Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?"*. Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

**IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESSES(ES). GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.**

**IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS** *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?"* Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their label details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. *"I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. PN	2. NAME Title, First name and surname	3. PID	4. S e x	5. Date of Birth	6. Interviewed at Wave 2	7. Ever Interviewed	8. Sample Status Code
<b>C P N O</b>	ID: 3 _____	<b>P I D</b>	<b>C H G S E X</b>	<b>CHGB M</b>  <b>CHGB Y</b>	<b>CIVIOW 2</b>	<b>CIVEVE R</b>	
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							



<p><b>COMPLETE FOR ALL</b></p> <p>IF LEAVER IS AN XXX WHO HAS <u>NOT</u> MOVED WITH A PSM, DO NOT FOLLOW.</p>	<p><b>INDIVIDUAL OUTCOMES</b></p> <p>AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED, COMPLETE COLUMN 14 FOR EVERYONE LISTED IN COLUMN 2. ALL REFUSALS AND OTHER NON-INTERVIEWS (codes 3 or 4 column 14) <u>MUST</u> GIVE DETAILS OF REASONS ON PAGE 5.</p>
<p><b>13. Leaver's location code</b></p> <p>Now at:</p> <p>New local address (known).....1</p> <p>New non-local address (known).....2</p> <p>Unknown address in GB.....3</p> <p>Outside GB.....4</p> <p>XXX/won't be followed.....5</p> <p>Deceased.....6</p> <p>Current resident.....0</p> <p><b>IF CODE 3, 4 OR 5 A MOVER'S FORM MUST BE COMPLETED</b></p>	<p><b>14. Interview Outcome</b></p> <p>Full interview ..... 1</p> <p>Proxy ..... 2</p> <p>Refusal ..... 3</p> <p>Other non-interview, no proxy ..... 4</p> <p>Child under 16 ..... 5</p> <p>Moved ..... 6</p> <p>Deceased ..... 7</p> <p>Office Use Only:</p> <p>Adult in non-response h'hold..... 8</p> <p>Child under 16 in non-response hhold ..... 9</p> <p>Ineligible XXX ..... 0</p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**NOW COMPLETE TRACKING INFORMATION ON PAGE 10**

INDIVIDUAL REFUSAL/NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION.  
 COMPLETE FOR ALL INDIVIDUALS WHOSE INTERVIEW OUTCOMES ARE 3, OR 4 IN COLUMN  
 14. WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER  
 NON-INTERVIEW.

<p>PERSON NUMBER</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"></div> <p><b>CP NO</b></p>	<p>WRITE IN <u>FULL</u> DETAILS: _____</p> <div style="text-align: right; background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;"><b>CIVRR EF</b></div> <p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px; margin-right: 0;"></div>
	<p>CENTRE ACTION</p>
	<p>SUPERVISOR ACTION</p> <p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px; margin-right: 0;"></div>
<p>PERSON NUMBER</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"></div>	<p>WRITE IN <u>FULL</u> DETAILS: _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px; margin-right: 0;"></div>
	<p>CENTRE ACTION</p>
	<p>SUPERVISOR ACTION</p> <p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px; margin-right: 0;"></div>
<p>PERSON NUMBER</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px;"></div>	<p>WRITE IN <u>FULL</u> DETAILS: _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px; margin-right: 0;"></div>
	<p>CENTRE ACTION</p>
	<p>SUPERVISOR ACTION</p> <p style="text-align: right;">OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin-left: 20px; margin-right: 0;"></div>

CONTINUE ON PAGE 8, IF NEEDED

**IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?**

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**FINAL HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME**

**CIVF  
HO**

<b>COOPERATING HOUSEHOLDS</b> (Based on current household membership)		<b>LISTED MEMBERS FOUND</b> <b>- NO INTERVIEW(S)</b>	
Completely Cooperating		Refusal to Research Centre	30
Every eligible member of the current household interviewed	10	Refusal by whole household to interviewer <b>COMPLETE PAGE 7</b>	31
Partially Cooperating		Language problems <b>COMPLETE PAGE 7</b>	32
Some members interviewed and some proxied	11	Unable to be interviewed because of age, infirmity or disability <b>COMPLETE PAGE 7</b>	33
Some members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal	12		
Household questionnaire information gathered, but no individual interviews	13	<b>OTHER OUTCOMES</b>	
<b>LISTED MEMBERS NOT FOUND</b>		Institutionalised - can't be followed <b>COMPLETE PAGE 7</b>	40
New address not found - No trace	20	Moved out-of-scope <b>COMPLETE PAGE 7</b>	41
Address occupied but no contact <b>COMPLETE PAGE 7</b>	21		
		Whole h'hold deceased	42
		Proxy taken with member of Wave 1 or 2 household at original address	43
		Moved back to Wave 1 or 2 h'hold/address	44
		Only XXX's resident	45
		Office code only: AR	46

**IF ANY CODES 21, 31, 32, 33 40 OR 41 RECORD DETAILS OF NON-CONTACT/REFUSAL ON PAGE 7**

**Office Use Only**

Progress code:

Household 0 issued to field.

- Completed ..... 1
- To Research Centre/tracking ..... 2
- To Supervisor/conversion ..... 3
- Re-issue to same interviewer ..... 4
- Re-issue to other interviewer ..... 5
- Query to interviewer..... 6
- Other (write in) ..... 7

**CIVH  
ZIF**

Yes .....1  
 No.....2  
 (withdrawn before field)

**REMEMBER TO:  
 COMPLETE VOUCHER FORM ON PAGE 9  
 COMPLETE TRACKING INFORMATION ON PAGES 10-11  
 COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM FOR UNKNOWN ADDRESSES**

## HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH FINAL HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME CODES 21, 31, 32, 33, 40 OR 41.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW

How many listed members still present at the address?



if unknown enter 98

**CIVOSM**  
**RH**

How many new household members are there?



if unknown enter 98

**CIVNSM**  
**RH**

Write in full details of reasons for refusal and other non-interview and anything about household that might help future contacts

**CIVRRE**  
**FH**

---



---



---



---



---



---

OFFICE CODE



**SUPERVISOR/CENTRE ACTION:**

Date	Initials	Specify Action Taken and Outcome

OFFICE CODE: CENTRE OUTCOME



**REMEMBER TO ATTACH VOUCHER/TRACKING FORM**

*Return address: NOP, 101 New London Road, Chelmsford, CM2 0PP*

**NOP 42056**

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.
3	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**CHID**

**LIVING IN BRITAIN**

**WAVE 3**

**HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE**

		DAY	MONTH	YEAR
H0a.	DATE OF INTERVIEW	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
		<i>CHH DOI</i>	<i>CHH MOI</i>	<i>CHHY OI</i>

		HOURS	MINUTES
H0b.	TIME AT START	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

**FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE**

**(FROM OBSERVATION)**

H0c What type of accommodation does household live in?

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
|  | <i>CHSTYPE</i> |
| Detached house/bungalow .....          | 01             |
| Semi-detached house/bungalow .....     | 02             |
| End terraced house .....               | 03             |
| Terraced house .....                   | 04             |
| Purpose built flat/maisonette .....    | 05             |
| Converted flat/maisonette .....        | 06             |
| Dwelling with business premises .....  | 07             |
| Bedsitter in multiple occupation ..... | 08             |
| Bedsitter other .....                  | 09             |
| Sheltered accommodation .....          | 10             |
| Institutional accommodation            |                |
| <b>(GIVE DETAILS)</b> _____            | 11             |
| Other <b>(GIVE DETAILS)</b> _____      | 12             |

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:**

**This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.**



6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted name on coversheet enumeration grid label correct?
7. Can I just check what was your age last birthday?  
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
8. `Are you/is .... currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?`
9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask `Does your/his/her spouse/partner live in the household?` IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
10. Ask `Last week were you/was .... in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?`
11. Ask `Is the NATURAL father of .... in the H'hold?` and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00.
12. Ask `Is the NATURAL mother of ... in the H'hold?` and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00.
13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask `Who is responsible for ... and what is their relationship to him/her?` IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. NAME LABEL CORRECT	7. AGE	8. MARITAL STATUS	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER	10. PAID EMPLOY	11. FATHER NUMBER	12. MOTHER NUMBER	13. RESP ADULT
Yes Name has changed Name incorrect Name not preprinted	1 2 3 4	Married Living as couple Widowed Divorced Separated Never married Under 16	1 2 3 4 5 6 0 <b>CHGSPN</b>	Yes No Under 16	1 2 0 Not in household code 00	Not in household code 00 <b>CHGMNO</b>	Code for each child under 16  If 16 or over code 00 <b>CHGRA</b>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>						

H1a. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**  
*Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 11)*

Yes .....1 **CHECK H1b**  
 No.....2 **GO TO H2**

H1b. **IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION**  
**(ASK IF NOT CLEAR)**  
*Is accommodation rented?*

Yes.....1 **GO TO H25**  
 No.....2 **GO TO INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE**

H2. I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

**CHSROOM**

**WRITE IN NUMBER**

H3 . Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

**CHSOWND**

- Owned/being bought on mortgage .....1
  - Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented) .....2 **ASK H4**
  - Rented 3
  - Rent free .....4 **GO TO H25 (page 8)**
  - Other (**SPECIFY**)
- 
- 5

H4. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED**

FIRST MENTION      SECOND MENTION

**IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN**

        
**CHSOWR1      CHSOWR2**

H5 .About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

**IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

*CHSVL*

Don't know .....8

Refused.....9

H6. Is this accommodation: **(READ OUT)**

Owned outright.....1 ASK H7 *CMGHAVE*  
 Or is it being bought with a mortgage or a loan?.....2 **GO TO H13 (page 4)**

H7 .Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before September 1st 1992, last year?

*CHSOWRP*

Yes .....1 GO TO H40 (page 12)

No .....2 **ASK H8**

H8. Which of the following best describes how you came to own this property outright? Have you **(READ OUT)**

Bought it for cash .....1 ASK H9 *CMGYNOT*  
 Paid off a mortgage or loan .....2 GO TO H11  
 Inherited or been given all or a share of the property .....3 **GO TO H10**  
 Or something else? **(SPECIFY)**  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 4

**ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH**

H9. How much did you pay for the property?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

*CHSCOST*

Don't know..... 8

Refused..... 9

H10. In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR: 19   GO TO H40 (page 12)

Don't know ..... 8

*CHSYR0*

**NOW GO TO H40 (page 12)**

**ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE**

H11. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

*CHSCOST*

Don't know..... 8

Refused..... 9

H12. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR: 19   GO TO H40 (page 12)  
*CMGYR*

Don't know..... 8 GO TO H40 (page 12)

**MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY**

H13. Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 1992?

*CMGLY*

Yes..... 1 **ASK H14**

No..... 2 **GO TO H15**

**ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED `YES' AT H13**

H14. Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?

*CHSIVW2*

Yes..... 1 **GO TO H20**

No..... 2 **ASK H15**

H15 .In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

**WRITE IN YEAR: 19**    
**CMGYR**

Don't know..... 8

H16 .How much did you pay for the property?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

**CHSCOST**

Don't know..... 8

Refused..... 9

H17. How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

**CMGOLD**

Don't know..... 8

Refused..... 9

H18 . How many years has the mortgage still to run?

YEARS

**WRITE IN:**

**CMGLIFE**

Don't know..... 8

H19 . Is your mortgage or loan (**READ OUT**)

**CMGTYPE**

- A repayment mortgage or loan..... 1
- An endowment mortgage ..... 2
- Part repayment and part endowment ..... 3
- Or some other type of mortgage or loan?  
**(SPECIFY)**

..... 4

Don't know ..... 8

H20 . Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 1992?

**CMGXTRA**



Yes ..... 1 **ASK H21**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO H23**

H21 . How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

**CMGNEW**

Don't know..... 8  
 Refused..... 9

H22 . What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- a) Home extension ..... 1 **CMGXTY1**
- b) Home improvements or repairs..... 2 **CMGXTY2**
- c) Car purchase ..... 3 **CMGXTY3**
- d) Other consumer goods ..... 4 **CMGXTY4**
- e) Other (**SPECIFY**)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 **CMGXTY5**

H23 . How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?

**INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE  
 IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST**

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**     **ASK H24**

**CXPMG**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**  
 Refused..... 9 **H37 (page 11)**

H24 . Did that payment include any of the following? (**READ OUT**)

		<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Don't know</u>	
a)	A mortgage protection policy?.....	1.....	2.....	8	<i>CXPMG1</i>
b)	Building structure insurance? .....	1.....	2.....	8	<b>GO TO</b> <i>CXPMG2</i>
c)	Contents or possessions insurance? .....	1.....	2.....	8	<b>H37</b> <i>CXPMG3</i>
d)	Any other extra payments? .....	1.....	2.....	8	<b>(page 11)</b> <i>CXPMG4</i>

**(GIVE DETAILS)**

---

---

**ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)**

H25 . Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

**CHSJB**

Yes.....1  
No.....2

H26 . In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

**ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED**

FIRST MENTION

SECOND MENTION

**IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN**

--	--

--	--

**CRENTP**  
**1**

**CRENTP**  
**2**

H27 .Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

**ORGANISATIONS****CRENTLL**

Local Authority/Council .....01  
New Town Commission or Corporation.....02  
Property company.....03  
Scottish Homes  
(Scottish Special Housing Association).....04  
Other Housing association, cooperative or  
charitable trust .....05  
Employer .....06  
Other organisation (**SPECIFY**)

\_\_\_\_\_ 07

**INDIVIDUALS**

Relative .....08  
Employer .....09  
Other individual 10

H28 . Do you rent your accommodation (**READ OUT**)

**CRENTF**

Furnished.....1  
Partly furnished .....2  
Or unfurnished?.....3

H29 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):**

*Is this accommodation rent free?*

Yes .....1 **GO TO H40 (page 12)**  
 No .....2 **ASK H30**

H30 . How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**     **ASK H31**

***CRENT***

Don't know .....8 **GO TO**  
 Refused .....9 **H37 (page 11)**  
 100% rent rebate.....0 **GO TO H35 (page 10)**

H31 . What period did this cover?

***CRENTW***

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight.....2  
 Four weeks .....3  
 Calendar month.....4  
 Quarter .....5  
 Six months.....6  
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

OFFICE  
 CODE

H32 . Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things  
(**READ OUT EACH IN TURN**)

	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Don't know</u>	
a) Water charges? .....	1	2	8	<b>CRENT1</b>
b) Land or business premises? .....	1	2	8	<b>CRENT2</b>
c) A garage? .....	1	2	8	<b>CRENT3</b>
d) Heating or lighting or hot water? .....	1	2	8	<b>CRENT4</b>
e) Meals? .....	1	2	8	<b>CRENT5</b>
f) Any other services your landlord might provide for you? .....	1	2	8	<b>CRENT6</b>

**GIVE DETAILS**

---

H33 . Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

**CRENTHB**

Yes.....1 **ASK H34**  
No.....2 **GO TO H37**

H34 . So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**     **GO TO H37**

Don't know .....8 **CRENTG**  
**GO TO H37**

**ASK RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT**

H35. So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**     **ASK H36**

Don't know .....8 **CRENTG**  
**GO TO H37**

H36 . What period would that cover?

<i><b>CRENTGW</b></i>	OFFICE CODE			
Week ..... 1	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> </tr> </table>			
Fortnight..... 2				
Four weeks ..... 3				
Calendar month..... 4				
Quarter ..... 5				
Six months..... 6				
Other ( <b>WRITE IN</b> )				
7				

**ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS**

H37 . Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

<i><b>CXPHSDF</b></i>	
Yes..... 1	<b><u>ASK H38</u></b>
No ..... 2	<b>GO</b>
Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months..... 3	<b>TO</b>
Don't know ..... 8	<b>H40</b>
Refused ..... 9	

H38. Did you have to (**READ OUT**)

	Yes	No	Refused	
a) Borrow money? .....	1.....	2.....	9	<b><i>CXPHSD1</i></b>
b) Cut back on other household spending in order to make the payments? .....	1.....	2.....	9	<b><i>CXPHSD2</i></b>

H39. In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

<i><b>CXPHSDB</b></i>	
Yes..... 1	
No..... 2	
Refused ..... 9	

H40. **SHOWCARD H1**

Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?

**INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE**

*CSH2OWND*

Yes .....1 **ASK H41**  
 No .....2 **GO TO H42**

<p><b>SHOWCARD H1</b></p> <p>Other houses, or a holiday home in UK                  (NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS)</p> <p>Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage</p> <p>Land in UK</p> <p>Land or property overseas (INCLUDING TIME-SHARE)</p> <p>Other land or real estate</p>
--

H41. Approximately how much do you think that property is currently worth in total?

*CHS2VAL*

**READ OUT**

Under £5,000 .....	1	
£5,000 - £10,000.....	2	
£10,000 - £50,000.....	3	<b>GO TO H43</b>
£50,000 - £100,000.....	4	
£100,000 or more.....	5	
Don't know.....	8	
Refused .....	9	

H42. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)*

*CMGHAVE*

Yes.....1 **ASK H43**  
 No.....2 **GO TO H44**

H43. Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?

*CMGTOT*

£ 

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

None .....0  
 Don't know.....8  
 Refused.....9

**CONSUMPTION****H44. SHOWCARD H2**

Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?

**INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED**

*CCDHAVE*

Yes..... 1 **ASK H45**  
No..... 2 **GO TO H49**

**H45. Which items do you have?**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW**

**H46. Was this (were any of these) bought since September 1st 1992 last year?**

*CCDBGHT*

Yes.....1 **ASK H47**  
No.....2 **GO TO H49**

**H47. Which one(s)?**

**PROBE `Any others' UNTIL `No'**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW**

	<u>H45</u>	<u>H47</u>
	<b>Have</b>	<b>Bought</b>
a) Colour television .....	1	1
	<i>CCD1USE</i>	<i>CCD1NEW</i>
b) Video recorder.....	2	2
	<i>CCD2USE</i>	<i>CCD2NEW</i>
c) Deep freeze or fridge freezer.....	3	3
<b>(EXCLUDE: fridge only)</b>	<i>CCD3USE</i>	<i>CCD3NEW</i>
d) Washing machine .....	4	4
	<i>CCD4USE</i>	<i>CCD4NEW</i>
e) Tumble drier .....	5	5
<b>(Combined washer/drier code d) and e))</b>	<i>CCD5USE</i>	<i>CCD5NEW</i>
f) Dish washer .....	6	6
	<i>CCD6USE</i>	<i>CCD6NEW</i>
g) Microwave oven.....	7	7
	<i>CCD7USE</i>	<i>CCD7NEW</i>
h) Home computer.....	8	8
<b>(EXCLUDE: video games)</b>	<i>CCD8USE</i>	<i>CCD8NEW</i>
i) Compact disc player.....	9	9
	<i>CCD9USE</i>	<i>CCD9NEW</i>



H48 . **IF ANY ITEMS BOUGHT IN PAST YEAR ASK:**

How much in total have you paid for these, excluding any interest paid on loans?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**CCDNUXP**

Don't know .....8

Refused .....9

H49 . **SHOWCARD H3**

Since September 1st 1992 last year have (any of you) paid for any major repairs or improvements to your home such as those listed on this card?

**CHSIP**

Yes..... 1 **ASK H50**

No..... 2 **GO TO H51**

Building extension or room conversion Garage or car port Drive way or concrete base for vehicle Garden shed/garden fence/garden patio Kitchen or bathroom units Any other extension or improvements Interior or exterior painting or decorating Repairs or replacement of guttering, roof, door, plumbing, plaster woodwork	Repairs or replacement of windows (including double glazing) Repairs or replacement of walls (eg brickwork, stucco) Repairs or replacement of electricity system (including rewiring) Any other repairs, replacements or decorations
--	--

H50 . How much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**CHSIPXP**

Don't know .....8

Refused .....9

H51. Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

**CHEATCH**

Yes.....1 **ASK H52**

No.....2 **GO TO H54**

H52. Is the central heating fuelled by **(READ OUT)**  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

**CHEATYP**

- Mains Gas .....1 **GO TO H55**
- Electricity .....2
- Solid fuel .....3 **GO TO H54**
- Oil .....4 **ASK H53**
- Or something else?.....5 **GO TO H54**

H53. How much have you spent on oil for the  
 central heating in the last year?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

**CXPOILY**

- Don't know .....8
- Refused .....9

H54 . Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) accommodation?  
**INCLUDE CALOR GAS**

- Yes.....1 ~~CGASUSE~~ **ASK H55**
- No.....2 **GO TO H59**

H55. Do you pay for your gas by **(READ OUT)**

**CGASWAY**

- Slot meter or Key meter .....1 **GO TO H58**
- Account.....2 **ASK**
- Board Budgeting scheme ? .....3 **H56**
- or Included in rent.....4 **GO TO H59**
- Other (**SPECIFY**)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 5 **ASK H56**

H56 . How much was your last (account) payment?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**    **ASK H57**

**CXPGASL**

- Don't know .....8 **GO TO H59**
- Refused .....9

H57 . How long did this cover?

**CXPGASW**

- Calendar month ..... 1
- Quarter..... 2
- Six months ..... 3
- Other (**WRITE IN**) ..... 4



**GO  
TO  
H59**

OFFICE  
CODE


H58 . About how much did your household spend on gas last week?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

**CXPGASLW**

- Don't know .....8
- Refused .....9

H59. Is the electricity (for this part of the accommodation)  
paid for by (**READ OUT**)

**CLECWAY**

- Key meter, electricity card or disc .....1 **GO TO H62**
- Account.....2 **ASK**
- Board Budgeting scheme ? .....3 **H60**
- or Included in rent.....4 **GO TO H63**
- Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5 **ASK H60**

H60 . How much was your last account payment?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**    **ASK H61**

**CXPLECL**

- Don't know .....8 **GO TO**
- Refused .....9 **H63**

H61 . How long did this cover?

**CXPLECW**

Calendar month .....	1
Quarter.....	2
Six months .....	3
Other ( <b>WRITE IN</b> )	4

**GO  
TO  
H63**

OFFICE  
CODE


H62. About how much did your household spend on electricity in the last week?

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

**CXPLECLW**

Don't know .....	8
Refused .....	9

H63 . **SHOWCARD H4**

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?

**INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;  
EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT**

**CXPFOOD**

A.	Under £10 .....	01
B.	£10 - £19 .....	02
C.	£20 - £29 .....	03
D.	£30 - £39 .....	04
E.	£40 - £49 .....	05
F.	£50 - £59 .....	06
G.	£60 - £79 .....	07
H.	£80 - £99 .....	08
I.	£100 - £119 .....	09
J.	£120 - £139 .....	10
K.	£140 - £159 .....	11
L.	£160 or over .....	12

H64 . Is there a car or van normally available for private use  
by you or any members of your household?  
**IF YES** How many cars or vans?

**INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE  
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS**

**CNCARS**

None.....0  
One .....1  
Two.....2  
3+ .....3

H65. Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it  
a company vehicle?

**INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE**

**CCAROWN**

Owned by household .....1 **ASK H66**  
Company vehicle(s).....2 **GO TO H67**  
Both owned and company vehicles.....3 **ASK H66**

H66. If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would  
you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still  
owe on it/them?

**EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES**

**CCARVAL**

£

Don't know.....8  
Refusal .....9

H67. **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?  
**ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**

1st PERSON	2nd PERSON	3rd PERSON
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

<b>CIVH1</b>	<b>CIVH2</b>	<b>CIVH3</b>
Hours	Minutes	

H68. TIME AT END





D8. **SHOWCARD 1**

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- a) Employer moved job to another workplace..... 01 **CMOVJBA**
- b) Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace ..... 02 **CMOVJBB**
- c) Moved to start a new job with a new employer..... 03 **CMOVJBC**
- d) Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace ..... 04 **CMOVJBD**
- e) Moved to start own business..... 05 **CMOVJBE**
- f) Decided to relocate own business ..... 06 **CMOVJBF**
- g) Salary increased so could afford to move home ..... 07 **CMOVJBG**
- h) Moved to look for work..... 08 **CMOVJBH**
- i) None of the above ..... 09 **CMOVJBI**

D9. What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

OFFICE CODE

**WRITE IN** \_\_\_\_\_

--	--	--	--

**CMOVY1**

**CMOVY2**

D10 . Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98**

DAY                      MONTH                      YEAR

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

--	--

--	--	--	--

D11. **INTERVIEWER                      CHECK:                      CDOBM                      CDOBY                      RESPONDENT IS**

Male.....**GSEX**<sup>1</sup>  
Female ..... 2

D12. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE, D0c)**

Has respondent ever been interviewed?

**CIVIEVR**

Yes..... 1 **ASK D13**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO D25 (page 8)**



**RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE****D13 . SHOWCARD 2**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

**CODE ONE ONLY****CJBSTAT**

Self employed .....	01	
In paid employment .....	02	
(full or part-time) .....		<b>ASK D14</b>
Unemployed.....	03	
Retired from paid work altogether.....	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home .....	06	
Full-time student/ at school .....	07	<b>GO TO D16</b>
Long term sick or disabled .....	08	
On a government training scheme .....	09	<b>ASK D14</b>
Something else ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> )		
_____	10	

D14. Have you attended any education institution full-time

since September 1st last year?

**CEDLYR**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK D15**

No ..... 2 **GO TO D17**

D15. When did you leave this education institution?

MONTH YEAR

**WRITE IN:**   19

**CEDENDM****CEDENDY**

Not ended ..... 1

**D16. SHOWCARD 3**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (you are attending/you attended last)?

**CEDTYPE**

Comprehensive school .....	01
Grammar school ( <u>not</u> fee-paying) .....	02
Fee paying Grammar school .....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College .....	04
Public or other private school .....	05
Other type of school	
( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ) .....	06
_____	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital .....	07
College of further/higher education .....	08
Other College or training establishment	
( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ) .....	09
_____	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions .....	10
University .....	11

D17. **SHOWCARD 4**

Please look at this card. Have you gained any of the qualifications listed since September 1st, last year?

**CQFX**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK D18**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO D19**

## D18. Which qualifications have you gained since then?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- |  |    |              |
|--|----|--------------|
| a) Youth training certificate .....  | 01 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXA</b> |
| b) Recognised trade apprenticeship completed .....   | 02 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXB</b> |
| c) Clerical and commercial qualifications<br>(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) .....                         | 03 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXC</b> |
| d) City & Guilds Certificate -<br>Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I .....   | 04 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXD</b> |
| e) City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II .....  | 05 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXE</b> |
| f) City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III .....   | 06 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXF</b> |
| g) Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),<br>BEC/TEC/BTEC National/General Certificate or Diploma ..... | 07 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXG</b> |
| h) Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),<br>BEC/TEC/BTEC Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma .....      | 08 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXH</b> |
| i) Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN) .....   | 09 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXI</b> |
| j) Teaching qualifications (not degree) .....  | 10 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXJ</b> |
| k) University diploma .....  | 11 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXK</b> |
| l) University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) .....   | 12 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXL</b> |
| m) University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) .....   | 13 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXM</b> |
| n) Other technical, professional or higher qualifications<br><br><b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b> .....                    | 14 |              |
|  |    | <b>CQFXN</b> |

D19. **SHOWCARD 5**

Please look at this card. Have you obtained any of the qualifications listed since September 1st, last year?

**COFEDX**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK D20**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO D22**

D20. Which qualifications have you obtained?

**CIRCLE CODE IN GRID FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D21**

D21. How many subjects did you pass in? **(DOES NOT APPLY TO CPVE)**

**ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

	D20		D21	
<u>ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS</u>			NUMBER HELD	
a) GCSE grades D-G .....	01	.....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		<i>COFEDXA</i>		<i>CNOFEXA</i>
b) GCSE grades A-C .....	02	.....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		<i>COFEDXB</i>		<i>CNOFEXB</i>
c) A level 03		.....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		<i>COFEDXC</i>		<i>CNOFEXC</i>
d) CPVE: Certificate of Pre-Vocational Education .....	04	.....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		<i>COFEDXD</i>		<i>CNOFEXD</i>

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

e) SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 .....	05	.....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		<i>COFEDXE</i>		<i>CNOFEXE</i>
f) O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) .....	06	.....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		<i>COFEDXF</i>		<i>CNOFEXF</i>
g) Standard Grade level 4-7 .....	07	.....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		<i>COFEDXG</i>		<i>CNOFEXG</i>
h) Standard Grade level 1-3 .....	08	.....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		<i>COFEDXH</i>		<i>CNOFEXH</i>
i) Higher Grade or Revised Higher Grade .....	09	.....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		<i>COFEDXI</i>		<i>CNOFEXI</i>
j) Certificate of 6th year studies .....	10	.....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
		<i>COFEDXJ</i>		<i>CNOFEXJ</i>

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

k) Other School Exams .....	11	.....	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>		<i>COFEDXK</i>		<i>CNOFEXK</i>

D22. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .  
**READ OUT**

*CMLSTAT*

- Married..... 1
- Separated..... 2 **ASK D23**
- Divorced..... 3
- Widowed..... 4 \_\_\_\_\_
- or have never been married..... 5 **GO TO M1 (page 13)**

D23. Has your marital status changed in the last year,  
that is since September 1st 1992?

*CMLCHNG*

- Yes..... 1 **ASK D24**
- No..... 2 **GO TO M1 (page 13)**

D24. So you have recently been  
**(READ D22 MARITAL STATUS)**  
When did that happen?

MONTH                      YEAR

**WRITE IN:**   19   **GO TO M1 (page 13)**

*CMLCHM*

*CMLCHY*

**NOW GO TO M1 (page 13)**

**RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED**

D25. Where were you born?

OFFICE CODE

**IF UK:**

**RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY**

*CPLBORND*

**IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT**

--	--	--	--

**GO TO D27**

OFFICE CODE

**IF NOT UK:**

**RECORD COUNTRY ONLY**

*CPLBORNC* ASK D26

--	--

D26. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

**ENTER YEAR:**

**19**

--	--

*CYR2UK*

Don't know ..... 8

Refused ..... 9

D27. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .

**READ OUT**

*CMLSTAT*

- Married..... 1
- Separated..... 2
- Divorced..... 3
- Widowed ..... 4
- or have never been married..... 5

D28. **SHOWCARD 6**

Could you look at this card please and tell me which of these groups you consider you belong to?

*CRACE*

- White..... 01
- Black - Caribbean ..... 02
- Black - African ..... 03
- Black - Other
- (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
- \_\_\_\_\_ 04
- Indian ..... 05
- Pakistani ..... 06
- Bangladeshi ..... 07
- Chinese ..... 08
- Any other ethnic group
- (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
- \_\_\_\_\_ 09
- Refused..... 99

D29. **SHOWCARD 7**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**CJBSTAT**

- Self employed ..... 01
  - In paid employment  
(full or part-time)..... 02
  - Unemployed..... 03
  - Retired from paid work altogether..... 04
  - On maternity leave..... 05
  - Looking after family or home ..... 06
  - Full-time student/ at school ..... 07
  - Long term sick or disabled ..... 08
  - On a government training scheme ..... 09
  - Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
- 
- 10

D30. How old were you when you left school?

**DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

**CSCHOOL**

- Never went to school ..... 1 **GO TO D33**
- Still at school..... 2 **ASK D31**

**WRITE IN AGE:**

D31. **SHOWCARD 8**

**CSCEND**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

**CSCTYPE**

- Comprehensive school ..... 01
  - Grammar school (not fee-paying)..... 02
  - Fee paying Grammar school..... 03
  - Sixth form College/Tertiary College ..... 04
  - Public or other private school..... 05
  - Elementary school..... 06
  - Secondary modern/secondary school..... 07
  - Technical school (not college) ..... 08
  - Other type of school  
**(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
- 
- 09

D32. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D30 code 02)**

*Is respondent still at school?*

**CSCNOW**

- Yes..... 1 **GO TO D37**
- No ..... 2 **ASK D33**

D33. **SHOWCARD 9**

Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?

**IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT**  
*CFETYPE*

- Nursing school/Teaching Hospital ..... 1
- College of further/higher education ..... 2 **ASK D34**
- Other College or training establishment  
**(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
- \_\_\_\_\_ 3
- Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions ..... 4
- University ..... 5 \_\_\_\_\_
- None of above ..... 7 **GO TO D35**

D34. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

*CFENOW*

Still in further education ..... 1

**WRITE IN AGE:**

*CFEEND*

D35. **SHOWCARD 10**

Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

**CQFHAS**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK D36**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO D37**

## D36. Which qualifications do you have?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- |  |    |             |
|--|----|-------------|
| a) Youth training certificate .....  | 01 |             |
| b) Recognised trade apprenticeship completed .....   | 02 | <i>CQFA</i> |
| c) Clerical and commercial qualifications<br>(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) .....                         | 03 | <i>CQFB</i> |
| d) City & Guilds Certificate -<br>Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I .....   | 04 | <i>CQFC</i> |
| e) City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II .....  | 05 | <i>CQFD</i> |
| f) City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III .....   | 06 | <i>CQFE</i> |
| g) Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),<br>BEC/TEC/BTEC National/General Certificate or Diploma ..... | 07 | <i>CQFF</i> |
| h) Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),<br>BEC/TEC/BTEC Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma .....      | 08 | <i>CQFG</i> |
| i) Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN) .....  | 09 | <i>CQFH</i> |
| j) Teaching qualifications (not degree) .....  | 10 | <i>CQFI</i> |
| k) University diploma .....  | 11 | <i>CQFJ</i> |
| l) University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) .....   | 12 | <i>CQFK</i> |
| m) University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) .....   | 13 | <i>CQFL</i> |
| n) Other technical, professional or higher qualifications  |    | <i>CQFM</i> |

**(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**



D37 . **SHOWCARD 11** Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

*CQFED*

Yes ..... 1 **ASK D38**

No ..... 2 **GO TO M1**

D38. Which qualifications do you have?

**CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D39**

D39 . How many subjects did you pass in? **ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

	D38	D39
ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS		NUMBER HELD
a) School Certificate or Matriculation .....	01 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDA</i>	<i>CNQFEDA</i>
b) CSE grade 2-5 .....	02 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDB</i>	<i>CNQFEDB</i>
c) CSE grade 1 .....	03 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDC</i>	<i>CNQFEDC</i>
d) GCSE grades D-G .....	04 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDD</i>	<i>CNQFEDD</i>
e) GCSE grades A-C .....	05 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDE</i>	<i>CNQFEDE</i>
f) O level (obtained before 1975) .....	06 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDF</i>	<i>CNQFEDF</i>
g) O level A-C (1975 or later) .....	07 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDG</i>	<i>CNQFEDG</i>
h) O level D,E (1975 or later) .....	08 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDH</i>	<i>CNQFEDH</i>
i) Higher School Certificate .....	09 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDI</i>	<i>CNQFEDI</i>
j) A level .....	10 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDJ</i>	<i>CNQFEDJ</i>
<b>SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS</b>		
k) SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) .....	12 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDK</i>	<i>CNQFEDK</i>
l) O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) .....	13 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDL</i>	<i>CNQFEDL</i>
m) Standard Grade level 4-7 .....	14 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDM</i>	<i>CNQFEDM</i>
n) Standard Grade level 1-3 .....	15 .....	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CQFEDN</i>	<i>CNQFEDN</i>

o) Higher Grade .....	16	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<i>CQFEDO</i>	<i>CNQFEDO</i>
p) Certificate of 6th year studies.....	17	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<i>CQPEDP</i>	<i>CNQFEDP</i>
q) SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade .....	18	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<i>CQFEDQ</i>	<i>CNQFEDQ</i>
r) SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade.....	19	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<i>CQFEDR</i>	<i>CNQFEDR</i>
<b>OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)</b>						
s) Other ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> ).....	20	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<i>CQFEDS</i>	<i>CNQFEDS</i>

---

**HEALTH AND CARING**

M0. TIME BEGUN

HOURS		MINUTES	

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...

**READ OUT**

**CHLSTAT**

- Excellent.....1
- Good .....2
- Fair.....3
- Poor .....4
- or Very Poor? .....5
- Don't know .....8

M2. How energetic do you feel compared to most people of your age? Would you say you are . . . **READ OUT**

**CHLZEST**

- More energetic.....1
- About the same .....2
- Or less energetic.....3
- Don't know.....8

M3. Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

**CHLDSBL**

- Yes.....1
- No .....2

**M4. SHOWCARD 12**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which letters apply.

**EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'**

	None .....	0	<b>GO TO M5</b>
A	Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism).....	01	
B	Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print).....	02	<b>CHLPRBA</b>
C	Difficulty in hearing .....	03	<b>CHLPRBB</b>
D	Skin conditions/allergies.....	04	<b>CHLPRBC</b>
E	Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis .....	05	<b>CHLPRBD</b>
F	Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems.....	06	<b>CHLPRBE</b>
G	Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems .....	07	<b>CHLPRBF</b>
H	Diabetes .....	08	<b>CHLPRBG</b>
I	Anxiety, depression or bad nerves .....	09	<b>CHLPRBH</b>
J	Alcohol or drug related problems.....	10	<b>CHLPRBI</b>
K	Epilepsy.....	11	<b>CHLPRBJ</b>
L	Migraine or frequent headaches .....	12	<b>CHLPRBK</b>
M	Other health problems <b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b> .....	13	<b>CHLPRBL</b>
			<b>CHLPRBM</b>

**M5** .Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

**CHLLT**

Yes.....	1	<b>ASK M6</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO M7</b>

**M6. SHOWCARD 13**

Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a)	Doing the housework .....	1	
b)	Climbing stairs .....	2	<b>CHLLTA</b>
c)	Dressing yourself .....	3	<b>CHLLTB</b>
d)	Walking for at least 10 minutes .....	4	<b>CHLLTC</b>
e)	(None of these).....	5	<b>CHLLTD</b>
			<b>CHLLTE</b>

M7. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

**CHLLTW**

**INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK**

- Yes.....1 **ASK M8**
- No .....2 **GO TO M10**

M8 . Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

**CHLENDW**

- Yes.....1 **ASK**
- No .....2 **M9**
- Can do nothing .....3 **GO TO M10**
- Don't know.....8 **ASK M9**

M9. For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do? **READ OUT**

**CHLLTWA**

- A lot.....1
- Somewhat .....2
- Just a little .....3
- or Not at all?.....4

**ASK ALL**

M10. Since September 1st last year, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

**CHL2GP**

- None .....1
- One or two.....2
- Three to five .....3
- Six to ten .....4
- More than ten .....5
- Don't know.....8

M11. Since September 1st last year, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

**CXDTS**

- Yes.....1 **ASK M12**
- No .....2 **GO TO M15**

M12 .IF YES AT M11: Have you had one accident or more than one?

**CNXDTS**

- One .....1
- Two .....2
- Three.....3
- Four +.....4

**FOR EACH ACCIDENT ASK:**

M13. Which month did that happen in?  
**IF MORE THAN THREE RECORD MOST RECENT  
 PROMPT FOR YEAR IF NEEDED.**

**JAN = 01 FEB = 02 etc  
 CAN'T REMEMBER = 98**

	1st ACCIDENT	2nd ACCIDENT	3rd ACCIDENT
MONTH:	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
	<i>CXDT1M</i>	<i>CXDT2M</i>	<i>CXDT3M</i>
YEAR:	19 <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	19 <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	19 <input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
	<i>CXDT1Y</i>	<i>CXDT2Y</i>	<i>CXDT3Y</i>

M14 . **FOR EACH ACCIDENT:-** Where did your accident happen?  
**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

	1st accident	2nd accident	3rd accident
	<i>CXDT1PL</i>	<i>CXDT2PL</i>	<i>CXDT3PL</i>
Sports facilities .....	1.....1	1.....1	1.....1
At normal workplace .....	2.....2	2.....2	2.....2
Home/garden.....	3.....3	3.....3	3.....3
At school or college .....	4.....4	4.....4	4.....4
In a motor vehicle .....	5.....5	5.....5	5.....5
On the road or pavement .....	6.....6	6.....6	6.....6
Other (SPECIFY)			
_____	7.....7	7.....7	7.....7

M15. Since September 1st last year, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?  
**INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH**

**CHOSP**

Yes.....1 **ASK M16**  
 No .....2 **GO TO M20**

M16. Since September 1st last year, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

**NUMBER OF DAYS:**

--	--	--

**CHOSPD**

Don't know.....8  
 Refused.....9

M17. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

Yes.....1 **ASK M18**  
 No .....2 **GO TO M19**

M18 . Was any of this for child-birth?

**CHOSPCH**

Yes - all .....1  
 Yes - some .....2  
 No .....3

M19. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**CHOSPNHS**

All free under the NHS .....1  
 All paid for privately .....2  
 Some NHS/ some private .....3  
 Don't know .....8

**ASK ALL**

**M20. SHOWCARD 14**

Here is a list of some health and welfare services.  
Have you yourself made use of any of these services

**CHLSV**

since September 1st last year?

Yes.....1 **ASK M21**  
No.....2 **GO TO M24**

**M21. Which services have you used?  
(CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW)  
PROMPT FOR 'Any Others'?**

**FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M22 AND M23**

**M22. Thinking about the (SERVICE AT M21) was this from the  
NHS or social services, or was it from a private or  
voluntary agency?  
CODE IN GRID BELOW**

**M23 . Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?**

	<u>M21</u>	<u>M22</u>		<u>M23</u>	
	Used	NHS/SSD	= 1	Free	= 1
		Private/Voluntary	= 2	Paid	= 2
		Both			
		(codes 1 and 2)= 3	Both	= 3	
		Don't know	= 8		
a) Health visitor, district nurse.....01	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . 8			1 . . 2 . . 3	
	<b>CHLSVA</b>		<b>CHLSVAN</b>		<b>CHLSVAF</b>
b) Home-help.....02	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . 8			1 . . 2 . . 3	
	<b>CHLSVB</b>		<b>CHLSVBN</b>		<b>CHLSVBF</b>
c) Meals on wheels.....03	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . 8			1 . . 2 . . 3	
	<b>CHL SVC</b>		<b>CHL SVCN</b>		<b>CHL SVCF</b>
d) Social worker or welfare officer .....04	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . 8			1 . . 2 . . 3	
	<b>CHL SVD</b>		<b>CHL SVDN</b>		<b>CHL SVD F</b>
e) Chiropodist.....05	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . 8			1 . . 2 . . 3	
	<b>CHL SVE</b>		<b>CHL SVEN</b>		<b>CHL SVE F</b>
f) Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath).....06	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . 8			1 . . 2 . . 3	
	<b>CHL SVF</b>		<b>CHL SVFN</b>		<b>CHL SVFF</b>
g) Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst).....07	1 . . 2 . . 3 . . 8			1 . . 2 . . 3	
	<b>CHL SVG</b>		<b>CHL SVGN</b>		<b>CHL SVGF</b>



h)	Speech therapist or occupational therapist.....08	1 . 2 . 3 . . 8	<i>CHLSVH</i>	<i>CHLSVHN</i>	1 . 2 . 3	<i>CHLSVHF</i>
i)	Physiotherapist.....09	1 . 2 . 3 . . 8	<i>CHLSVI</i>	<i>CHLSVIN</i>	1 . 2 . 3	<i>CHLSVIF</i>
j)	Any other health or welfare services? <b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>					
	i) _____ 10	1 . 2 . 3 . . 8	<i>CHLSVJ</i>	<i>CHLSVJN</i>	1 . 2 . 3	<i>CHLSVJF</i>
	ii) _____ 11	1 . 2 . 3 . . 8	<i>CHLSVK</i>	<i>CHLSVKN</i>	1 . 2 . 3	<i>CHLSVKF</i>

**M24. SHOWCARD 15 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD 16 FOR WOMEN**

Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st last year?

**CHLCK**

Yes.....1 **ASK M25**  
 No .....2 **GO TO M27**

**M25. Which ones? You can just tell me which letters apply FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M26 INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT**

**M26. Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?**

<u>M25</u>	<u>M26</u>	
Check ups/	NHS	= 1
Tests	Private	= 2
	Both	= 3
	Don't know	= 8

a) dental check-up .....01	1.. 2. . 3. . . 8.....	
<b>CHLCKA</b>		<b>CHLCKAN</b>
b) eyesight test by an optician.....02	1.. 2. . 3. . . 8.....	
<b>CHLCKB</b>		<b>CHLCKBN</b>
c) chest/other x-rays .....03	1.. 2. . 3. . . 8.....	
<b>CHLCKC</b>		<b>CHLCKCN</b>
d) blood pressure.....04	1.. 2. . 3. . . 8.....	
<b>CHLCKD</b>		<b>CHLCKDN</b>
e) cholesterol test .....05	1.. 2. . 3. . . 8.....	
<b>CHLCKE</b>		<b>CHLCKEN</b>
f) other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)		
_____ 06	1.. 2. . 3. . . 8..	
<b>CHLCKF</b>		<b>CHLCKFN</b>
<b>FOR WOMEN ONLY</b>		
g) cervical smear .....07	1.. 2. . 3. . . 8.....	
h) breast screening .....08	1.. 2. . 3. . . 8.....	
<b>CHLCKG</b>		<b>CHLCKGN</b>
<b>CHLCKH</b>		<b>CHLCKHN</b>

M27. Do you smoke cigarettes?

**CSMOKER**

Yes.....1 **ASK M28**  
 No .....2 **GO TO M29**

M28. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

**IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK**

**NUMBER:**

--	--

**PER DAY**

Less than 1 = 00

**ASK ALL**

**CNCIGS**

M29 . **SHOWCARD 17**

I will read some statements that are sometimes made about health care in Britain.

Please tell me which answer on this card comes closest to your view on each of these statements?

**READ OUT a) to c) BELOW**

	STRONGLY AGREE	AGREE	NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	DISAGREE	STRONGLY DISAGREE	DON'T KNOW
--	-------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	----------	----------------------	---------------

a) All health care should be available free of charge to everyone regardless of their ability to pay .....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....8

**COPHLA**

b) People who can afford it should have to take out private health insurance rather than use the National Health Service .....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....8

**COPHLB**

c) It is not fair that some people can get medical treatment before others, just because they can afford to pay for it.....1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....8

**COPHLC**

M30 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is this a single person household?*

Yes.....1 GO TO M33  
No.....2 ASK M31

M31. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):**  
*Is there anyone living with you who is sick, handicapped or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick or handicapped (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?*

**CAIDHH**

Yes.....1 ASK M32  
No.....2 GO TO M33  
Other (SPECIFY).....3

---

M32 . Who is the person/people you look after?  
**ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**

1st PERSON	2nd PERSON	3rd PERSON
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>CAIDHUA</b>	<b>CAIDHUB</b>	<b>CAIDHUC</b>

M33. Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, handicapped or elderly person not living with you?  
**EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT**

**CAIDXHH**

Yes.....1 ASK M34  
No.....2 GO TO M36

M34 . Is that one person or more than one?  
**IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY**

ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR:

**CNAIDXHH**

M35 . Who is it that you look after or help?  
**CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED**  
**CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT**

	<i>CAIDHU1</i>	<i>CAIDHU2</i>
	1st Dep	2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law.....	1	1
Other relative ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )		
Friend or neighbour.....	2	2
Client(s) of voluntary organisation .....	3	3
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )	4	4
	5	5

**GO  
TO  
M37**

M36 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?  
 (M31 coded 'Yes' or M33 coded 'Yes')

Yes.....1 **ASK M37**  
 No.....2 **GO TO M38**

**ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS**

M37. In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

**IF 'VARIES' PROBE** 'Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week?'

**INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD**

**CAIDHRS**

- 0 - 4 hours per week .....01
- 5 - 9 hours per week .....02
- 10-19 hours per week .....03
- 20-34 hours per week .....04
- 35-49 hours per week .....05
- 50-99 hours per week .....06
- 100 or more hours per week/  
**continuous care** .....07
- Varies under 20 hours.....08
- Varies 20 hours or more.....09
- Other (**SPECIFY**)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 10
- Don't know.....98

M38 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during this section?**  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- a) Respondent alone..... 1
  - b) Partner present.....2
  - c) Other adult(s) present .....3
  - d) Child(ren) present .....4
  - e) Supervisor present.....5
- CIVMA**  
**CIVMB**  
**CIVMC**  
**CIVMD**  
**CIVME**

**EMPLOYMENT**

E0. **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

<b>HOURS</b>	<b>MINUTES</b>				
<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>			<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

**CJBHAS**

- Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E4**
- No ..... 2 **ASK E2**

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

**CJBOFF**

- Yes ..... 1 **ASK E3**
- No ..... 2 **GO TO E90** (page 47)
- Waiting to take up job ..... 3 **GO TO E99** (page 49)

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

**CJBOFFY**

- Maternity leave ..... 01
- Other leave/holiday ..... 02
- Sick/injured..... 03
- Attending training course ..... 04
- Laid off/on short time ..... 05
- On strike ..... 06
- Other personal/family reasons  
**(GIVE DETAILS)**
- \_\_\_\_\_ 07
- Other reasons **(GIVE DETAILS)**
- \_\_\_\_\_ 08

E4. Is your current job **(READ OUT)**

**CJBTERM**

- A permanent job ..... 1
- A seasonal, temporary or casual job ..... 2
- Or a job done under contract or for a fixed period of time?..... 3

E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.**

**IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

**CJBSOC**

**ENTER JOB TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

\_\_\_\_\_

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

**DESCRIBE FULLY**

**CJBASIC**

\_\_\_\_\_

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

E7. Are you an employee or self-employed?

**CJBSEMP**

- Employee ..... 1 **ASK E8**
- Self-employed ..... 2 **GO TO E63 (page 39)**

E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

**CJBMNGR**

- Manager ..... 1
- Foreman/supervisor ..... 2
- NOT manager or supervisor ..... 3

E9. **SHOWCARD 18**

Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for (in your main job)?

**CJBSECT**

- Private firm/company/plc ..... 01
- Civil Service or  
central government (not armed forces)..... 02
- Local government or town hall  
(inc local education, fire, police) ..... 03
- National Health Service or State  
Higher Education (inc polytechnics) ..... 04
- Nationalised Industry ..... 05
- Non-profit making organisation  
(include charities, co-operatives etc)..... 06
- Armed forces ..... 07
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) ..... 08



E10. **SHOWCARD 19**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

**CJBSIZE**

- 1 - 2..... 01
- 3 - 9..... 02
- 10 - 24..... 03
- 25 - 49..... 04
- 50 - 99..... 05
- 100 - 199..... 06
- 200 - 499..... 07
- 500 - 999..... 08
- 1000 or more..... 09
  
- Don't know but  
fewer than 25..... 10
- Don't know but  
25 or more..... 11

E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE**

HOURS

WRITE IN: 

--	--

- Not applicable..... 7
- Don't know..... 8
- Refused..... 9

**CJBHRS**

E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

**NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

HOURS

WRITE IN: 

--	--

**ASK E13**

- Don't know..... 8 **ASK E13**
- None..... 0 **GO TO E14**

**CJBOT**

E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

**NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

HOURS

WRITE IN: 

--	--

- No paid overtime..... 0
- Don't know..... 8

**CJBOTPD**

E14. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to **(READ OUT)**

- Work fewer hours than you do now ..... 1
- Work more hours than you do now ..... 2
- Or carry on working the same number of hours?..... 3
- Don't know/can't say..... 8

**CJBHRLK**

E15. Do you work mainly: **(READ OUT)**  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

- At home ..... 1 **GO TO E18**
- At your employer's premises..... 2
- Driving or travelling around ..... 3 **ASK**
- Or at one or more other places?..... 4 **E16**
- Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5

**CJBPL**

E16. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?  
**ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY**  
**IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE**

MINUTES

**WRITE IN:**

--	--	--

Don't know ..... 8

**CJBTTWT**

E17. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

- British rail, train ..... 01
- Underground, tube, metro ..... 02
- Bus, minibus or coach (public or private) ..... 03
- Motor cycle, scooter, moped..... 04
- Driving a car or van..... 05
- Passenger in car or van ..... 06
- Pedal cycle ..... 07
- On foot (**WALKS ALL THE WAY**) ..... 08
- Other (**SPECIFY**)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 09

**CJBTTWM**

E18. **SHOWCARD 20**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job (**READ OUT**)

(**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED**)

(**PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?'**).

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0

DON'T KNOW = 8

- 1 Promotion prospects.....  **CJBSAT1**
- 2 The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses.....  **CJBSAT2**
- 3 Relations with your supervisor or manager.....  **CJBSAT3**
- 4 Your job security.....  **CJBSAT4**
- 5 Being able to use your own initiative .....  **CJBSAT5**
- 6 The actual work itself.....  **CJBSAT6**
- 7 The hours you work .....  **CJBSAT7**

E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN** .....  **CJBSAT**  
Don't know = 8

E20. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

ENTER TO NEAREST £: 

--	--	--	--	--

 ASK E21

**CPAYGL**

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**

**E22**

Refused ..... 9 **GO TO E31 (page 31)**

**RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE**

E21. How long a period did that cover?

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

- Week ..... 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks ..... 3
- Calendar month ..... 4
- Other (**WRITE IN**)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5

**CPAYGW**

E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

ENTER TO NEAREST £: 

--	--	--	--	--

 ASK E23

**CPAYNL**

- Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**
- Refused..... 9 **E31 (page 31)**
- NO DEDUCTIONS MADE ..... 0 **GO TO E24**

**RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE**

E23. How long a period did that cover?

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

- Week ..... 1
- Fortnight..... 2
- Four weeks ..... 3
- Calendar month ..... 4
- Other (**WRITE IN**)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 5

**CPAYNW**

E24. **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK**

- Respondent checked most recent payslip..... 1
- Respondent checked earlier payslip..... 2
- No payslip checked..... 3

**CPAYSLP**

E25. Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?  
**DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS**

**WRITE IN:**

--	--	--	--	--

- Don't know ..... 8
- Refused ..... 9

E26. Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22**).  
 Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

**E31**

- Yes ..... 1 **GO TO**
- No ..... 2 **ASK E27**

**CPAYUSL**

E27. How much are you usually paid?  
**IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

**ASK E28**

- Don't **CPAYU** know
- Refused ..... 9

**GO TO E31**

E28. What period does that cover?

OFFICE CODE

- Week ..... 1
- Fortnight ..... 2
- Four weeks ..... 3
- Calendar month ..... 4
- Other (**WRITE IN**)

--	--	--

**CPAYUW**

\_\_\_\_\_ 5

E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

- Before deductions..... 1
- After deductions ..... 2
- No deductions ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 8

**CPAYUG**

E30. Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- a) It included back pay ..... 01 **CPAYDF1**
- b) It included advance holiday pay ..... 02 **CPAYDF2**
- c) It included a tax refund ..... 03 **CPAYDF3**
- d) It included statutory sick pay ..... 04 **CPAYDF4**
- e) Absent due to sickness, no statutory sick pay included ..... 05 **CPAYDF5**
- f) It included statutory maternity pay ..... 06 **CPAYDF6**
- g) Unusual amount of overtime ..... 07 **CPAYDF7**
- h) Other (**SPECIFY**) ..... 08 **CPAYDF8**

E31 . **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)** **CIVLYR**

*Was respondent interviewed last year?*

*Yes* ..... 1 **ASK E32**  
*No* ..... 2 **GO TO E46 (page 35)**

**RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED AT WAVE TWO**

E32 . What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>CJBBGD</b>	<b>CJBBGM</b>	<b>CJBBGY</b>

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' CODE YEAR AND ASK E33, IF UNSURE**

E33. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is date at E32 September 1st 1992 or before?*

**CJBBGLY**

DATE AT E32 IS:      September 1st 1992 or BEFORE..... 1      **GO TO E80 (page 44)**  
    AFTER September 1st 1992 ..... 2      **ASK E34**

E34. Does your pay ever include incentive bonuses or profit related pay?

**CJBONUS**

Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2

E35. Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

**INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE**

**CJBRISE**

Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

E36. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

Yes..... 1 **CTUJBPL**  
**ASK E37**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO E38**  
 Don't know ..... 8

E37. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

Yes..... 1 **CTUIN1**  
**GO TO E39**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK E38**

E38. Are you a member of any trade union or similar body?

Yes..... 1 **CTUIN2**  
 No ..... 2

E39. In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

Yes..... 1 **CJBOPPS**  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

E40. **SHOWCARD 21**  
 Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work? **CODE ONE ONLY**

**CJBTIME**

- Mornings only ..... 01
- Afternoons only..... 02
- During the day ..... 03
- Evenings only ..... 04
- At night..... 05
- Both lunchtime and evenings ..... 06
- Other times of day ..... 07
- Rotating shifts ..... 08
- Varies/no usual pattern ..... 09
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)



E41. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

ASK E42

**CPAYS**

**NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE**

- Same as now ..... 7
- Don't know ..... 8
- Refused..... 9

GO TO E44

E42. And what period did that cover?

OFFICE CODE

- Week ..... 1
- Fortnight ..... 2
- Four weeks ..... 3
- Calendar month ..... 4
- Other (**WRITE IN**)

**CPAYSW**

\_\_\_\_\_ 5

E43. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

- Before deductions ..... 1
- After deductions ..... 2
- No deductions ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 8

**CPAYSG**

E44. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

**INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES**

Yes..... 1

**CJBPEN**

**ASK E45**

No ..... 2

**GO TO**

Don't know ..... 8

**E80 (page 44)**

E45. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

Yes..... 1

**CJBPENM**

No ..... 2

**GO TO E80 (page 44)**

Don't know ..... 8

**NOW GO TO E80 (page 44)**

**RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED AT WAVE TWO**

E46. Does your pay ever include incentive bonuses or profit related pay?

**CJBONUS**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

E47. Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?

**INCLUDE AS 'YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE**

**CJBRISE**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

E48. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

**CTUJBPL**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E49**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO E50**  
Don't know ..... 8

E49. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

**CTUIN1**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E51**  
No ..... 2 **ASK E50**

E50. Are you a member of any trade union or similar body?

**CTUIN2**

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 2

E51. In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

**CJBOPPS**

Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

E52. **SHOWCARD 21**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work? **CODE ONE ONLY**

**CJBTIME**

Mornings only ..... 01  
 Afternoons only ..... 02  
 During the day..... 03  
 Evenings only ..... 04  
 At night ..... 05  
 Both lunchtime and evenings ..... 06  
 Other times of day ..... 07  
 Rotating shifts ..... 08  
 Varies/no usual pattern ..... 09  
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

\_\_\_\_\_ 10

E53. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?

**INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES**

**CJBPEN**

Yes..... 1 **ASK E54**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO**  
 Don't know ..... 8 **E55**

E54. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

**CJBPENM**

Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

E55 . What was the date you started working in your present position?  
 If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
□□	□□	□□
<b>CJBBGD</b>	<b>CJBBGM</b>	<b>CJBBGY</b>

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98`  
 CODE YEAR AND ASK E56, IF UNSURE**

E56. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

*Is date at E55 September 1st 1992 or before?*

**CJBBGLY**

DATE AT E55 IS:     September 1st 1992 or BEFORE..... 1     **ASK E57**  
                           AFTER September 1st 1992 ..... 2     **GO TO E60**

E57 . Thinking back to September 1st last year, at that time how much were you usually paid?

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**   □□□□□     **ASK E58**

**CPAYLY**

**NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE**

Same as now..... 7     **GO TO**  
 Don't know ..... 8     **E80**  
 Refused ..... 9 □     **(page 44)**

E58 . And what period did that cover?

OFFICE CODE

Week ..... 1  
 Fortnight ..... 2  
 Four weeks ..... 3  
 Calendar month ..... 4  
 Year..... 5  
 Other (**WRITE IN**)

□□□

**CPAYLYW**

\_\_\_\_\_ 6

E59. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

**CPAYLYG**

- Before deductions ..... 1
- After deductions ..... 2
- No deductions ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 8

**NOW GO TO E80 (page 44)**

E60. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

ASK E61

**CPAYS**

**NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE**

- Same as now ..... 7
- Don't know ..... 8
- Refused..... 9

E61. And what period did that cover?

OFFICE CODE

- Week ..... 1
- Fortnight ..... 2
- Four weeks ..... 3
- Calendar month ..... 4
- Year..... 5
- Other (**WRITE IN**)

**CPAYSW**

\_\_\_\_\_ 6

E62. And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

**CPAYSG**

- Before deductions ..... 1
- After deductions ..... 2
- No deductions ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 8

**GO TO E80 (page 44)**

**NOW GO TO E80 (page 44)**

**SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY**

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed. The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E63. First of all, do you have any employees?

**CJSBOSS**

YES, has employees ..... 1 **ASK E64**  
 NO, does not have employees..... 2 **GO TO E65**

E64. How many people do you employ?

**CJSSIZE**

- 1 - 2 ..... 01
- 3 - 9 ..... 02
- 10 - 24..... 03
- 25 - 49..... 04
- 50 - 99..... 05
- 100 - 199..... 06
- 200 - 499..... 07
- 500 - 999..... 08
- 1000 or more..... 09
  
- Don't know but fewer than 25 ..... 10
- Don't know but 25 or more ..... 11

E65. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?

**IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

HOURS

**WRITE IN:**

**CJSHRS**

Don't know ..... 8

E66. Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to (**READ OUT**)

**CJSHRLK**

- Work fewer hours than you do now ..... 1
- Work more hours than you do now ..... 2
- Or carry on working the same number of hours? ..... 3
- Don't know..... 8

E67. **SHOWCARD 21**

Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

**CJSTIME**

- Mornings only ..... 01
- Afternoons only..... 02
- During the day ..... 03
- Evenings only ..... 04
- At night..... 05
- Both lunchtime and evenings ..... 06
- Other times of day..... 07
- Rotating shifts ..... 08
  
- Varies/no usual pattern..... 09
- Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
  
- \_\_\_\_\_ 10

E68. You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that you run your own business or professional practice or do you usually work for other people or organisations but on a self-employed basis?

**CJSTYPE**

- Own business/professional practice ..... 1
- Work for others..... 2
- Both..... 3
- Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)
  
- \_\_\_\_\_ 4

E69. Do you draw up profit or loss accounts?

**CJSACCS**

- Yes ..... 1 **ASK E70**
- No ..... 2 **GO TO E72**

E70. How much net profit did you make, in the most recent 12 months, or the most recent period for which you have figures, from your share of the business or practice?

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

**ASK E71**

**CJSPRF**

- Nothing/made a loss ..... 0 **GO**
- Don't know ..... 8 **TO**
- Refused..... 9 **E74**

E71. What are the dates of the period to which these figures relate?

**CODE MONTH (JAN = 01, FEB = 02 ETC) AND LAST TWO DIGITS OF YEAR (1991 = 91, 1992 = 92)**

	MONTH	YEAR	
<b>BEGINNING</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
	<i>CJSPRBM</i>	<i>CJSPRBY</i>	<b>GO TO E74</b>
<b>ENDING</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
	<i>CJSPREM</i>	<i>CJSPREY</i>	

E72. How much did you earn (before tax) in the last 12 months or the most recent period for which you have figures?

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**      **ASK E73**

*CJSPAYL*

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**  
 Refused ..... 9 **E74**

E73. What are the dates of the period to which these figures relate?

**CODE MONTH (JAN = 01, FEB = 02 ETC) AND LAST TWO DIGITS OF YEAR (1991 = 91, 1992 = 92)**

	MONTH	YEAR
<b>BEGINNING</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CJSPYBM</i>	<i>CJSPYBY</i>
<b>ENDING</b>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
	<i>CJSPYEM</i>	<i>CJSPREY</i>



E74. Where do you mainly work? Is it **(READ OUT)**

**CJSPL**

- At home ..... 1
  - From your own home ..... 2 **GO TO E77**
  - From separate business premises ..... 3
  - From a van or stall ..... 4 **ASK**
  - From clients or customer's premises ..... 5 **E75**
  - Or from some other place? **(GIVE DETAILS)**
- 
- 6

E75. About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

**ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY  
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE**

**WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:**

**CJSTWT**

Don't know ..... 8

E76. And what usually is your main means of travel to work?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

**CJSTWM**

- British rail, train ..... 01
- Underground, tube, metro ..... 02
- Bus, minibus or coach (public or private) ..... 03
- Motor cycle, scooter, moped ..... 04
- Driving a car or van ..... 05
- Passenger in car or van ..... 06
- Pedal cycle ..... 07
- On foot **(WALKS ALL WAY ONLY)** ..... 08
- Other **(SPECIFY)**

---

09

E77. **SHOWCARD 22**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job **(READ OUT)**

**(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)**

**(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?')**

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0  
DON'T KNOW = 8

- 1 The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses .....  *CJSSAT1*
- 2 Your job security .....  *CJSSAT2*
- 3 Being able to use your own initiative.....  *CJSSAT3*
- 4 The actual work itself .....  *CJSSAT4*
- 5 The hours you work .....  *CJSSAT5*

E78. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

**WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN**

DON'T KNOW = 8

*CJSSAT*

E79. On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
<i>CJSBGD</i>	<i>CJSBGM</i>	<i>CJSBGY</i>

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR**

**ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 or E2 = 1)**

E80. Since September 1st last year, have you taken part in any education or training schemes or courses, as part of your present employment?

**CJBED**

Yes..... 1 **ASK E81**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO E83**

E81. Was any of this training (**READ OUT**)

- |   | Yes | No |               |
|---|-----|----|---------------|
| a) Training to help you get started in your <u>current job</u> ? .....                              | 1   | 2  | <b>CJBED1</b> |
| b) To increase your skills in your <u>current job</u> for example by learning new technology? ..... | 1   | 2  | <b>CJBED2</b> |
| c) To improve your skills in your <u>current job</u> ? .....  | 1   | 2  | <b>CJBED3</b> |
| d) To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? .....                               | 1   | 2  | <b>CJBED4</b> |
| e) To develop your skills generally? .....  | 1   | 2  | <b>CJBED5</b> |

E82. Since September 1st last year, how long have you spent on this training?

Please tell me approximately how much time you have spent on training in total.

**PROBE FOR BOTH NUMBER AND UNIT**

**ENTER**  
 a) **NUMBER**    **CODE UNIT**

b) **UNIT (CODE ONE ONLY)**

**CJBEDQ**

Don't know.....8  
 Refused.....9

**ASK E83**

**CJBEDP1**

**CJBEDP2**

hours ..... 1  
 days..... 2  
 weeks ..... 3  
 other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

E83. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**  
*Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?*

**CRACH12**

Yes..... 1 **ASK E84**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO E99 (page 49)**

E84. **SHOWCARD 23**  
 Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

**CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS**

- 01 I work only while they are at school .....
- 02 They look after themselves until I get home .....
- 03 I work from home .....
- 04 My spouse/partner looks after them.....
- 05 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home .....
- 06 They go to a work-place nursery.....
- 07 They go to a day nursery .....
- 08 They go to a child minder.....
- 09 A relative looks after them .....
- 10 A friend or neighbour looks after them.....
- 11 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)  
 \_\_\_\_\_

	<b>CJBCHC1</b>	<b>CJBCHC2</b>	<b>CJBCHC3</b>
	1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
01	01	01	01
02	02	02	02
03	03	03	03
04	04	04	04
05	05	05	05
06	06	06	06
07	07	07	07
08	08	08	08
09	09	09	09
10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11

E85. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**  
**IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E86**  
**IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E89**

E86. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

**CXPCHCF**

All free of charge..... 1 **GO TO E89**  
 Some/all paid for ..... 2 **ASK E87**

E87. About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

**CXPCHC**

Don't know ..... 8  
 Refused ..... 9

E88. **SHOWCARD 24**

Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

**CHUXPCH**

I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary ..... 1  
 I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary ..... 2  
 I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner ..... 3  
 My spouse/partner pays for most of it ..... 4  
 My spouse/partner pays for all of it ..... 5  
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 6

E89. Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**CHUNURS**

Respondent ..... 1  
 Spouse/partner ..... 2  
 Mother's help/nanny ..... 3  
 Relative ..... 4  
 Friend/neighbour ..... 5  
 Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 6

**GO TO E99  
 (page 49)**

It varies ..... 7

**ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)**

E90. Have you looked for any kind of paid work in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

**CJULK1**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO E93**  
No ..... 2 **ASK E91**

E91. Have you looked for any kind of paid work in the last four weeks?

**CJULK4**

Yes..... 1 **GO TO E93**  
No ..... 2 **ASK E92**

E92. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

**CJULKJB**

Yes..... 1 **ASK E93**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO E99**

E93. Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

**CJUSPEC**

Particular ..... 1 **ASK E94**  
Any sort/both..... 2 **GO TO E95**

E94. What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

OFFICE CODE

**ENTER JOB TITLE:**

--	--	--	--	--	--

\_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:**

**CJUSOC**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

E95. About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

HOURS

WRITE IN:

**CJUHR SX**

None..... 0 **GO TO**  
Don't know ..... 8 **E97**

E96. What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

**CJUPAY X**

Don't know ..... 8  
Refused ..... 9

E97. What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?

ENTER TO NEAREST £:

**ASK E98**

**CJUPAY L**

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**  
Refused ..... 9 **E99**

E98. About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

HOURS

WRITE IN:

**CJUHR SL**

Don't know ..... 8

**CHECK FOR ALL**

E99. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

**CEAAGE**

Male 16-64 ..... 1 **ASK**  
 Female 16-59 ..... 2 **E100**  
 Others ..... 3 **GO TO E103**

E100. In the past year have household or family responsibilities ever

**READ OUT**

Yes No

- a) prevented you from looking for a job?..... 1 ..... 2
- b) prevented you from accepting a fulltime job that you were offered? ..... 1 ..... 2
- c) prevented you from changing jobs? ..... 1 ..... 2
- d) required you to change your job ? ..... 1 ..... 2
- e) required you to leave paid employment? ..... 1 ..... 2
- f) required you to work fewer hours? ..... 1 ..... 2

**CJBHHA**  
**CJBHHB**  
**CJBHHC**  
**CJBHHD**  
**CJBHHE**  
**CJBHHF**

E101. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

**CJBUB**

Yes..... 1 **ASK E102**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO E103**

E102. Can I just check, was this **(READ OUT) CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

**CJBUBY**

- To claim unemployment benefit ..... 1
- To claim income support as an unemployed person ..... 2
- Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions?..... 3

E103. Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?

**INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS AGENT ETC**

**CJ2HAS**

Yes..... 1 **ASK E104**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO E108**



E104. What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

OFFICE CODE

**ENTER JOB TITLE:**

--	--	--	--	--	--

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:**

**CJ2SOC**

---



---

E105. Are you an employee or self employed?

**CJ2SEMP**

Employee ..... 1  
 Self-employed ..... 2

E106. How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

**NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE**

HOURS

**WRITE IN:**

--	--

**CJ2HRS**

Don't know ..... 8

E107. Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?

**ENTER TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--

**CJ2PAY**

Don't know ..... 8

Refused ..... 9

E108 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during this section?**  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- a) Respondent alone..... 1
- b) Partner present..... 2
- c) Other adult(s) present..... 3
- d) Child(ren) present..... 4
- e) Supervisor present ..... 5

**CIVEA**

**CIVEB**

**CIVEC**

**CIVED**

**CIVEE**

**EMPLOYMENT HISTORY**

J1. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (D13 or D29 code 07)**  
*Is respondent full-time student/at school?*

Yes ----- 1 GO TO J9 (page 54)  
 No ----- 2 **ASK J2**

J2 . (Other than any training schemes you've already told me about that were part of your present employment) Since September 1st last year, have you taken part in any education or training at all? Please include government training schemes, open university courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.

**EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES**  
**INCLUDE ANY TRAINING FROM PREVIOUS EMPLOYERS**

Yes ----- 1 ASK J3 **CEDNEW**  
 No ----- 2 **GO TO**

J5

J3 . Was any of this education or training? (**READ OUT**)

Yes No

a) To develop your skills generally? ----- 1 ----- 2

**CEDNEW4**

b) To prepare you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? ----- 1 ----- 2

**CEDNEW3**

c) To increase your skills in your current job, for example by learning new technology? ----- 1 ----- 2

**CEDNEW2**

d) To improve your skills in your current job? ----- 1 ----- 2

**CEDNEW1**

J4. Since September 1st last year, how long have you spent on this training?  
 Please tell me approximately how much time you have spent on training in total.

**PROBE FOR BOTH NUMBER AND UNIT**

**ENTER**  
 a) **NUMBER**

**CODE UNIT**

b) **UNIT (CODE ONE ONLY)**

**CEDNEWQ**

**CEDNEWP1**

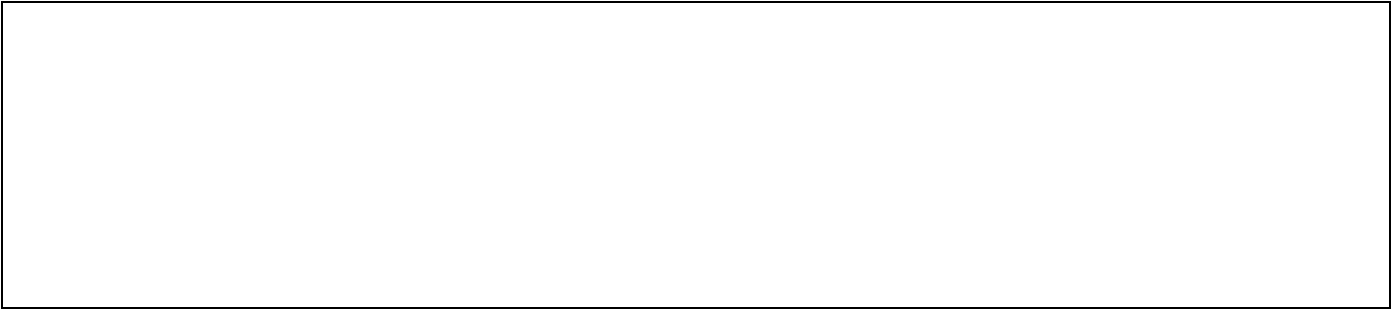
**CEDNEWP2**

Don't know .....8  
 Refused .....9

**ASK**  
**J5**

hours ..... 1  
 days ..... 2  
 weeks ..... 3  
 other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 4

OFFICE CODE



J5. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**  
Was respondent interviewed last year?

Yes ----- 1 **CHECK J6**  
No ----- 2 **CHECK J7**

CIVLYR

**EITHER COMPLETE J6 OR J7 , NOT BOTH**

**RESPONDENTS INTERVIEWED LAST YEAR**

J6 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 25)**  
Is respondent

An employee ----- 1 **CHECK E32, page 32 and**  
**ENTER DATE BELOW at J8**  
Self employed ----- 2 **CHECK E79, page 43 and**  
**ENTER DATE BELOW at J8**  
Neither? ----- 3 **GO TO J9**

**RESPONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED LAST YEAR**

J7. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 25)**  
Is respondent

An employee ----- 1 **CHECK E55, page 37 and**  
**ENTER DATE BELOW at J8**  
Self employed ----- 2 **CHECK E79, page 43 and**  
**ENTER DATE BELOW at J8**  
Neither? ----- 3 **GO TO J9**

J8. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: START DATE OF PRESENT JOB**

WRITE IN: DAY MONTH YEAR NOW GO TO J11  
                  3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3  
                  AAAAAAAAAAÛ AAAAAAAAAAAÛ AAAAAAAAAAAÛ  
                  CCJSBGD CCJSBGM CCJSBGY

**NON EMPLOYEES ONLY**

**J9. SHOWCARD 25**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?

**CNEMST**

- Unemployed ----- 03
- Retired from paid work altogether ----- 04
- On maternity leave ----- 05
- Looking after family or home ----- 06
- Full-time student/ at school ----- 07
- Long term sick or disabled ----- 08
- On a government training scheme ----- 09
- Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)
- \_\_\_\_\_ 10

**J10. On what date did your present spell of being (CODE AT J9) begin?**

	DAY	MONTH	YEAR	
WRITE IN:	UAAAAAAAAA¿ 3 3 3	UAAAAAAAAA¿ 3 3 3	UAAAAAAAAA¿ 3 3 3	
	AAAAAAAAAAU	AAAAAAAAAAU	AAAAAAAAAAU	
	<b>CCJSBGD</b>	<b>CCJSBGM</b>	<b>CCJSBGY</b>	

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR**

- J11. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is date at J8 or J10 September 1st 1992 or before?*  
**ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR**

CCJSBLY

DATE IS: Yes, September 1st 1992 or before ----- 1 **GO TO J32 (page 60)**  
 No, after September 1st 1992 ----- 2 **ASK J12**

**READ OUT**

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st last year in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family. We can use this calendar to help sort it out.

**HAND CALENDAR**

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before {your current job which you told me earlier started on (**DATE J8**)/your current spell of (**CODE J9**) which started on (**DATE J10**)}

- J12. **SHOWCARD 26**

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before then?

**ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD 26 ON GRID AT J12**

- J13. And on what date did you start doing that?  
**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER `98'**

- J14. **IF `PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): RECORD BRIEF JOB TITLE**

**IF `SOMETHING ELSE' (10): RECORD BRIEF DETAILS**

**CONTINUE WITH J12 - J14 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J13 IS  
 September 1st 1992 OR BEFORE.**

<b>SHOWCARD 26</b>	
01 Doing a <u>different job</u> for the <u>same employer</u>	04 Retired from paid work altogether
02 In paid employment ( <u>not</u> self employed) <sup>3</sup> Working for <u>myself</u> ÅÅÅ (self employed)	05 On maternity leave
03 Unemployed/looking for work	06 Looking after family or home
	07 In full-time education/student
	08 <u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
	09 On a government training scheme
	10 Something else <b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b>

J12

J13

J14

SPELL NO BEFORE CURRENT STATUS  <i>CJSPNO</i>	STATUS CODE (FROM CARD 26)  <i>CJHSTAT</i>	DATE SPELL BEGAN (DON'T KNOW = 98)			IF `EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): ENTER BRIEF JOB TITLE IF `SOMETHING ELSE' (10) WRITE IN DETAILS
		DAY <i>CJHBGD</i>	MONTH <i>CJHBGM</i>	YEAR <i>CJHBGY</i>	
1	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
3	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
4	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
5	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
7	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
8	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
9	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

J15. WRITE IN NUMBER OF PERIODS OF  
PAID EMPLOYMENT (01 OR 02) RECORDED AT J12 ABOVE ----

CNJBS

**IF J15 = NONE GO TO J32 (page 62)**

**IF J15 = 1 OR MORE CONTINUE WITH J16 THROUGH TO J31 AND OBTAIN DETAILS OF ALL JOBS SINCE September 1992, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT JOB ON FIRST ROW OF GRID ON FOLLOWING PAGE.**

**YOU NEED TO COMPLETE AS MANY ROWS OF GRID AS NUMBER GIVEN AT J15**

**IF MORE THAN 4 SPELLS CONTINUE ON SUPPLEMENT JOB GRID**

**WHEN DETAILS OF ALL JOB SPELLS ARE COMPLETE GO TO J42 (page 63)**



J16

J

17

<p>Spell Number</p> <p><b>WRITE IN</b></p>	<p>Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)</p>	<p>Could you give me some details of the job which you started in (<b>DATE at J16</b>). Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did.</p> <p><b>NB. IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID</b></p>
<p><input type="text"/></p> <p><i>CJSPNO</i></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/> 0 <input type="text"/></p> <p><i>CJHSTAT</i></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p><i>CJHBGM</i></p> <p><i>CJHBGY</i></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: <span style="float: right;">OFFICE CODE</span></p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>CJHSOC</i></p> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p>
<p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/> 0 <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: <span style="float: right;">OFFICE CODE</span></p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p>
<p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/> 0 <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: <span style="float: right;">OFFICE CODE</span></p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p>
<p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/> 0 <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTH YEAR</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>	<p>ENTER JOB TITLE: <span style="float: right;">OFFICE CODE</span></p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)</p>

J18	J19	J20	J21	J22
<p><b>CHECK STATUS CODE (J16)</b></p>	<p>Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?</p>	<p>Did you have any employees?</p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD 27</b> Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?</p>	<p>Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p><b>CJHSTA</b> <b>T</b></p> <p>01 .....GO TO J22 02 .....ASK J19</p>	<p><b>CJHSEM</b> <b>P</b></p> <p>F/T Employee ..... 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee ..... 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed..... 3 ASK J20</p>	<p><b>CJHBOSS</b></p> <p>Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 NOW GO TO J25</p>	<p><b>CJHSEC</b> <b>T</b></p> <p>Private firm ..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government ..... 03 NHS ..... 04 Nationalised Industry ..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation ... 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (<b>SPECIFY</b>)..... 08</p>	<p><b>CJHMNG</b> <b>R</b></p> <p>Manager ..... 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 <b>NOT</b> manager or supervisor..... 3</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>01 .....GO TO J22 02 .....ASK J19</p>	<p>F/T Employee ..... 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee ..... 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed..... 3 ASK J20</p>	<p>Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 NOW GO TO J25</p>	<p>Private firm ..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government ..... 03 NHS ..... 04 Nationalised Industry ..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation ... 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (<b>SPECIFY</b>)..... 08</p>	<p>Manager ..... 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 <b>NOT</b> manager or supervisor..... 3</p>
<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>01 .....GO TO J22 02 .....ASK J19</p>	<p>F/T Employee ..... 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee ..... 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed..... 3 ASK J20</p>	<p>Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 NOW GO TO J25</p>	<p>Private firm ..... 01 Civil Service..... 02 Local Government ..... 03 NHS ..... 04 Nationalised Industry ..... 05 Non-Profit Organisation ... 06 Armed Forces..... 07 Other (<b>SPECIFY</b>)..... 08</p>	<p>Manager ..... 1 Foreman/ supervisor..... 2 <b>NOT</b> manager or supervisor..... 3</p>

J23	J24	J25	J26	J27
<p>Spell No.</p> <p><b>WRITE IN</b></p>	<p><b>CHECK STATUS CODE (J16)</b></p>	<p>Was this job at the same workplace as the job you told me about before?</p>	<p>What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do?</p> <p><b>DESCRIBE FULLY</b></p>	<p>How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?</p> <p>Please think back to September 1st last year or to when you started that job, if that is more recent. At that time, how much were you usually paid?</p>
<p><i>CJSPN</i> 0</p>	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p><i>CJHSTAT</i></p> <p>01 ..... <b>ASK J24</b> 02. <b>GO TO J25</b></p>	<p><i>CJHPLDF</i></p> <p>Same ..... 1 <b>GO TO J27</b> Different ..... 2 <b>ASK J25</b></p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p><i>CJHSIC</i></p>	<p><i>CJHSIZE</i></p> <p>1-2 ..... 01 3-9 ..... 02 10-24 ..... 03 25-49 ..... 04 50-99 ..... 05 100-199 ..... 06 200-499 ..... 07 500-999 ..... 08 1000 or more ..... 09 DK, fewer than 25 ..... 10 DK, 25 or more ..... 11</p> <p><b>ENTER TO NEAREST £</b></p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p><i>CJHPAYL</i> <b>ASK J28</b></p> <p>Don't know ..... 8 Refused ..... 9 <b>GO TO J30</b></p>
	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p>01 ..... <b>ASK J24</b> 02. <b>GO TO J25</b></p>	<p>Same ..... 1 <b>GO TO J27</b> Different ..... 2 <b>ASK J25</b></p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>	<p>1-2 ..... 01 3-9 ..... 02 10-24 ..... 03 25-49 ..... 04 50-99 ..... 05 100-199 ..... 06 200-499 ..... 07 500-999 ..... 08 1000 or more ..... 09 DK, fewer than 25 ..... 10 DK, 25 or more ..... 11</p> <p><b>ENTER TO NEAREST £</b></p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p><b>ASK J28</b></p> <p>Don't know ..... 8 Refused ..... 9 <b>GO TO J30</b></p>
	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p>01 ..... <b>ASK J24</b> 02. <b>GO TO J25</b></p>	<p>Same ..... 1 <b>GO TO J27</b> Different ..... 2 <b>ASK J25</b></p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>	<p>1-2 ..... 01 3-9 ..... 02 10-24 ..... 03 25-49 ..... 04 50-99 ..... 05 100-199 ..... 06 200-499 ..... 07 500-999 ..... 08 1000 or more ..... 09 DK, fewer than 25 ..... 10 DK, 25 or more ..... 11</p> <p><b>ENTER TO NEAREST £</b></p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p><b>ASK J28</b></p> <p>Don't know ..... 8 Refused ..... 9 <b>GO TO J30</b></p>
	<p>STATUS CODE (01/02)</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p>01 ..... <b>ASK J24</b> 02... <b>GO TO J25</b></p>	<p>Same ..... 1 <b>GO TO J27</b> Different ..... 2 <b>ASK J25</b></p>	<p>OFFICE CODE</p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p>	<p>1-2 ..... 01 3-9 ..... 02 10-24 ..... 03 25-49 ..... 04 50-99 ..... 05 100-199 ..... 06 200-499 ..... 07 500-999 ..... 08 1000 or more ..... 09 DK, fewer than 25 ..... 10 DK, 25 or more ..... 11</p> <p><b>ENTER TO NEAREST £</b></p> <p><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p><b>ASK J28</b></p> <p>Don't know ..... 8 Refused ..... 9 <b>GO TO J30</b></p>

J28

J29

J30

J31

<p>How long a period did that cover?</p>	<p>And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?</p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD 28</b> Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?</p>	<p><b>FOR SPELL ONE ONLY IF J30 IS 02 ASK:</b> What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? <b>OTHERS RETURN TO J16 IF THERE ARE MORE JOB SPELLS TO COMPLETE</b></p>					
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CJHPYLW</b></p> <p>Week..... 1 Fortnight ..... 2 Four Weeks ..... 3 Calendar Month ..... 4 Year ..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CJHPYLG</b></p> <p>Before deduction ..... 1 After ..... 2 No deductions ..... 3 Don't know ..... 8</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CJHSTPY</b></p> <p>Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant ..... 03 Dismissed/sacked ..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby ..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person ..... 10 Other reason..... 11</p>	<p><b>WRITE IN:</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CJHLKY</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		
<p>Week..... 1 Fortnight ..... 2 Four Weeks ..... 3 Calendar Month ..... 4 Year ..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction ..... 1 After ..... 2 No deductions ..... 3 Don't know ..... 8</p>	<p>Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant ..... 03 Dismissed/sacked ..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby ..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person ..... 10 Other reason..... 11</p>	<p><b>GO</b></p> <p><b>TO</b></p> <p><b>J42</b></p> <p><b>WHEN</b></p> <p><b>FINISHED</b></p> <p><b>GRID</b></p>		
<p>Week..... 1 Fortnight ..... 2 Four Weeks ..... 3 Calendar Month ..... 4 Year ..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction ..... 1 After ..... 2 No deductions ..... 3 Don't know ..... 8</p>	<p>Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant ..... 03 Dismissed/sacked ..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby ..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person ..... 10 Other reason..... 11</p>			
<p>Week..... 1 Fortnight ..... 2 Four Weeks ..... 3 Calendar Month ..... 4 Year ..... 5 Other..... 6 (WRITE IN)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>				<p>Before deduction ..... 1 After ..... 2 No deductions ..... 3 Don't know ..... 8</p>	<p>Promoted..... 01 Left for better job..... 02 Made Redundant ..... 03 Dismissed/sacked ..... 04 Temporary job ended..... 05 Took retirement..... 06 Health reasons..... 07 Left to have baby ..... 08 Look after family..... 09 Look after other person ..... 10 Other reason..... 11</p>			



J1. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**CJLSEMP**

Employee ----- 1 **GO TO J40**  
 Self-employed ----- 2 **ASK J39**

J1. Did you have any employees?

**CJLBOSS**

Yes ----- 1 **GO TO J41**  
 No ----- 2 **GO TO J42**

J1. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

**CJLMNGR**

Manager ----- 1  
 Foreman/supervisor ----- 2  
Not Manager or supervisor -- 3

J1. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

**CJLSIZE**

1 - 2 ----- 01  
 3 - 9 ----- 02  
 10 - 24 ----- 03  
 25-49 ----- 04  
 50-99 ----- 05  
 100-199 ----- 06  
 200-499 ----- 07  
 500-999 ----- 08  
 1000 or more ----- 09  
  
 Don't know but fewer than 25 ----- 10  
 Don't know but 25 or more ----- 11

J1 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during this section?**  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a) Respondent alone ----- 1  
 b) Partner present ----- 2 **CIVJA**  
 c) Other adult(s) present ----- 3 **CIVJB**  
 d) Child(ren) present ----- 4 **CIVJC**  
 e) Supervisor present ----- 5 **CIVJD**  
**CIVJE**

**LIFE TIME JOB HISTORY**

L1. TIME BEGUN

HOURS		MINUTES	
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
CLJBH		CLJBM	

L2. **KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**  
*Was respondent interviewed at Wave 2?*

CIVLYR

Yes.....1 **ASK L3**

No.....2 **GO TO V1 (page 71)**

L3. I'd like to ask you a few questions about any jobs you have done, since leaving full-time education. I will ask you when you changed jobs, by that I mean when you started working for a different employer. I am interested in all the jobs you have had lasting one month or more.

Can I just check, have you ever had a paid job at all other than your current job? By that I mean either a full-time or part-time job that lasted at least one month.

CLJHAD

Yes .....1 **ASK L4**

No.....2 **GO TO V1**

Not left full-time education .....3 **(page 71)**

L4. **SHOW RESPONDENT EMPLOYMENT STATUS FORM  
 READ OUT**

Last year we asked you some questions about important events there may have been in your life such as marriage, the birth of children and your time in paid employment.

This form may help you remember details of the various jobs you may have held.

According to this you had **(READ TOTAL NUMBER)** periods of employment, either as full-time, part-time or self employed.

Is the information on this form correct?

CLJESFV

Correct .....1

Partly correct .....2

Not correct.....3

**IF INCORRECT DO NOT PROBE, JUST INFORM RESPONDENT THAT YOU WILL NOT USE THE FORM**

L5. **READ OUT**

Now I have a few questions about your jobs.

**IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 or E2 = 1) READ**

"Please tell me when we reach the job when you started working for your present employer".

**FROM EMPLOYMENT STATUS FORM TRANSFER SPELL NUMBER  
OF FIRST EMPLOYMENT PERIOD ONTO GRID AT L5. CODE '00'  
IF EMPLOYMENT STATUS FORM INCORRECT**

- L6. Could we begin with the first job you had. Were you self-employed, a full-time employee or a part-time employee?

**CJLESEMP**

**CONTINUE WITH L7 - L13 FOR EACH EMPLOYMENT PERIOD  
UNTIL RESPONDENT HAS NO MORE PAID JOBS  
OR JOB BEGAN IN THE LAST THREE YEARS THAT IS ON OR SINCE September 1st 1990,  
OR PRESENT EMPLOYER IS REACHED**

**NOW GO TO GRID**

**USE SPACE BELOW FOR ROUGH NOTES, IF REQUIRED**



L5	L6	L7	L8
<p>ESF Spell Number</p> <p><b>ENTER `00' IF FORM NOT USED</b></p>	<p>In your first/next job, were you self-employed, a full-time employee or a part-time employee?</p>	<p>On what date did you begin (your first paid job/working with your next employer)?</p> <p><b>IF DATE BEGAN ON OR SINCE September 1st 1990 GO TO V1 (page 71)</b></p>	<p>Could you give me some details of the exact job you started in (<b>DATE AT L7</b>). Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. And what did the firm or organisation you worked for actually make or do?</p> <p><b>IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID</b></p>
<p>Spell Number</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <p><b>CLJESFN</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>CLJSEMP</b></p> <p>Self Employed..... 1</p> <p>F/T Employee..... 2</p> <p>P/T Employee..... 3</p>	<p>Month      Year</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <p><b>CLJBG M</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CLJBG Y</b></p> <p><b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b></p> <p>Winter (13)</p> <p>Spring (14)</p> <p>Summer (15)</p> <p>Autumn (16)</p>	<p>Job Title/Work done:</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CLJSOC</b></p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin-left: 100px;"></div> <p>Nature of business:</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>CLJSIC</b></p> <p>.....OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin-left: 100px;"></div>
<p>Spell Number</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<p>Self Employed..... 1</p> <p>F/T Employee..... 2</p> <p>P/T Employee..... 3</p>	<p>Month      Year</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <p><b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b></p> <p>Winter (13)</p> <p>Spring (14)</p> <p>Summer (15)</p> <p>Autumn (16)</p>	<p>Job Title/Work done: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin-left: 100px;"></div> <p>Nature of business: .....</p> <p>.....OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin-left: 100px;"></div>
<p>Spell Number</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<p>Self Employed..... 1</p> <p>F/T Employee..... 2</p> <p>P/T Employee..... 3</p>	<p>Month      Year</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <p><b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b></p> <p>Winter (13)</p> <p>Spring (14)</p> <p>Summer (15)</p> <p>Autumn (16)</p>	<p>Job Title/Work done: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin-left: 100px;"></div> <p>Nature of business: .....</p> <p>.....OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin-left: 100px;"></div>
<p>Spell Number</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div>	<p>Self Employed..... 1</p> <p>F/T Employee..... 2</p> <p>P/T Employee..... 3</p>	<p>Month      Year</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <p><b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b></p> <p>Winter (13)</p> <p>Spring (14)</p> <p>Summer (15)</p> <p>Autumn (16)</p>	<p>Job Title/Work done: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin-left: 100px;"></div> <p>Nature of business: .....</p> <p>.....OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; margin-left: 100px;"></div>

L9	L10	L11	L12	L13
<p>Did you supervise other employees?</p> <p><b>INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYED</b></p>	<p>Was this job a permanent job, seasonal job, temporary or casual job or a job done under contract for a fixed period of time?</p>	<p>What was the date you left working with that employer?</p>	<p><b>SHOWCARD 29</b> Which of the reasons on the card <u>best</u> describes why you stopped doing that job?</p>	<p><b>ASK IF NEEDED</b> Have you had any more paid jobs since then?</p> <p><b>PROBE FOR WHETHER PRESENT EMPLOYER IF L12 = 01 or 02 CODE 1 or 2, AS APPROPRIATE</b></p>
<p><b>CLJMNGR</b></p> <p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>Don't know .... 8</p>	<p><b>CLJTERM</b></p> <p>a permanent job..... 1</p> <p>a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2</p> <p>contract job for fixed period of time..... 3</p>	<p>Month      Year</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><b>CLJLFTM</b></p> <p><b>CLJLFTY</b></p> <p><b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b></p> <p>Winter (13)</p> <p>Spring (14)</p> <p>Summer (15)</p> <p>Autumn (16)</p>	<p><b>CLJYLFT</b></p> <p>Left for better job (promoted).....01</p> <p>Left for different job.....02</p> <p>Made redundant/company bankrupt.....03</p> <p>Dismissed/sacked.....04</p> <p>Temporary job ended.....05</p> <p>Took retirement.....06</p> <p>Health reasons.....07</p> <p>Left to have baby.....08</p> <p>Look after family/other.....09</p> <p>Other reason (<b>SPECIFY</b>).....10</p>	<p><b>CLJOTHJ</b></p> <p>Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1</p> <p><b>RETURN TO L5</b></p> <p>Yes, with present employer ..... 2</p> <p><b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b></p> <p>No..... 3</p> <p><b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b></p>
<p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>Don't know .... 8</p>	<p>a permanent job..... 1</p> <p>a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2</p> <p>contract job for fixed period of time..... 3</p>	<p>Month      Year</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b></p> <p>Winter (13)</p> <p>Spring (14)</p> <p>Summer (15)</p> <p>Autumn (16)</p>	<p>Left for better job (promoted).....01</p> <p>Left for different job.....02</p> <p>Made redundant/company bankrupt.....03</p> <p>Dismissed/sacked.....04</p> <p>Temporary job ended.....05</p> <p>Took retirement.....06</p> <p>Health reasons.....07</p> <p>Left to have baby.....08</p> <p>Look after family/other.....09</p> <p>Other reason (<b>SPECIFY</b>).....10</p>	<p>Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1</p> <p><b>RETURN TO L5</b></p> <p>Yes, with present employer ..... 2</p> <p><b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b></p> <p>No..... 3</p> <p><b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b></p>
<p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>Don't know .... 8</p>	<p>a permanent job..... 1</p> <p>a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2</p> <p>contract job for fixed period of time..... 3</p>	<p>Month      Year</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b></p> <p>Winter (13)</p> <p>Spring (14)</p> <p>Summer (15)</p> <p>Autumn (16)</p>	<p>Left for better job (promoted).....01</p> <p>Left for different job.....02</p> <p>Made redundant/company bankrupt.....03</p> <p>Dismissed/sacked.....04</p> <p>Temporary job ended.....05</p> <p>Took retirement.....06</p> <p>Health reasons.....07</p> <p>Left to have baby.....08</p> <p>Look after family/other.....09</p> <p>Other reason (<b>SPECIFY</b>).....10</p>	<p>Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1</p> <p><b>RETURN TO L5</b></p> <p>Yes, with present employer ..... 2</p> <p><b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b></p> <p>No..... 3</p> <p><b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b></p>
<p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p>No..... 2</p> <p>Don't know .... 8</p>	<p>a permanent job..... 1</p> <p>a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2</p> <p>contract job for fixed period of time..... 3</p>	<p>Month      Year</p> <p><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p><b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b></p> <p>Winter (13)</p> <p>Spring (14)</p> <p>Summer (15)</p> <p>Autumn (16)</p>	<p>Left for better job (promoted).....01</p> <p>Left for different job.....02</p> <p>Made redundant/company bankrupt.....03</p> <p>Dismissed/sacked.....04</p> <p>Temporary job ended.....05</p> <p>Took retirement.....06</p> <p>Health reasons.....07</p> <p>Left to have baby.....08</p> <p>Look after family/other.....09</p> <p>Other reason (<b>SPECIFY</b>).....10</p>	<p>Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1</p> <p><b>RETURN TO L5</b></p> <p>Yes, with present employer ..... 2</p> <p><b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b></p> <p>No..... 3</p> <p><b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b></p>

**CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE IF RESPONDENT HAD MORE JOB SPELLS OTHERWISE GO TO V1 PAGE 71**

L5	L6	L7	L8
ESF Spell Number  <b>ENTER `00' IF FORM NOT USED</b>	In your first/next job, were you self-employed, a full-time employee or a part-time employee?	On what date did you begin (your first paid job/working with your next employer)?  <b>IF DATE BEGAN ON OR SINCE September 1st 1990 GO TO V1 (page 71)</b>	Could you give me some details of the exact job you started in <b>(DATE AT L7)</b> . Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. And what did the firm or organisation you worked for actually make or do?  <b>IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID</b>
<b>CARD 055</b>  Spell Number <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Self Employed..... 1 F/T Employee..... 2 P/T Employee..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Job Title/Work done: ..... ..... ..... ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nature of business: ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>CARD 056</b>  Spell Number <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Self Employed..... 1 F/T Employee..... 2 P/T Employee..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Job Title/Work done: ..... ..... ..... ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nature of business: ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>CARD 057</b>  Spell Number <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Self Employed..... 1 F/T Employee..... 2 P/T Employee..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Job Title/Work done: ..... ..... ..... ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nature of business: ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>CARD 058</b>  Spell Number <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Self Employed..... 1 F/T Employee..... 2 P/T Employee..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Job Title/Work done: ..... ..... ..... ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nature of business: ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

L9	L10	L11	L12	L13
Did you supervise other employees?  <b>INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYED</b>	Was this job a permanent job, seasonal job, temporary or casual job or a job done under contract for a fixed period of time?	What was the date you left working with that employer?	<b>SHOWCARD 29</b> Which of the reasons on the card <u>best</u> describes why you stopped doing that job?	<b>ASK IF NEEDED</b> Have you had any more paid jobs since then?  <b>PROBE FOR WHETHER PRESENT EMPLOYER</b>  <b>IF L12 = 01 or 02 CODE 1 or 2, AS APPROPRIATE</b>
Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know .... 8	a permanent job..... 1 a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2 contract job for fixed period of time ..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/>   <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Left for better job (promoted) .....01 Left for different job .....02 Made redundant/company bankrupt .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family/other .....09 Other reason ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ).....10	Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO L5</b>  Yes, with present employer ..... 2 <b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b>  No..... 3 <b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b>
Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know .... 8	a permanent job..... 1 a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2 contract job for fixed period of time ..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/>   <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Left for better job (promoted) .....01 Left for different job .....02 Made redundant/company bankrupt .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family/other .....09 Other reason ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ).....10	Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO L5</b>  Yes, with present employer ..... 2 <b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b>  No..... 3 <b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b>
Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know .... 8	a permanent job..... 1 a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2 contract job for fixed period of time ..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/>   <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Left for better job (promoted) .....01 Left for different job .....02 Made redundant/company bankrupt .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family/other .....09 Other reason ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ).....10	Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO L5</b>  Yes, with present employer ..... 2 <b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b>  No..... 3 <b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b>
Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know .... 8	a permanent job..... 1 a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2 contract job for fixed period of time ..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/>   <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Left for better job (promoted) .....01 Left for different job .....02 Made redundant/company bankrupt .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family/other .....09 Other reason ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ).....10	Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO L5</b>  Yes, with present employer ..... 2 <b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b>  No..... 3 <b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b>

L5	L6	L7	L8
ESF Spell Number  <b>ENTER '00' IF FORM NOT USED</b>	In your first/next job, were you self-employed, a full-time employee or a part-time employee?	On what date did you begin (your first paid job/working with your next employer)?  <b>IF DATE BEGAN ON OR SINCE September 1st 1990 GO TO V1 (page 71)</b>	Could you give me some details of the exact job you started in <b>(DATE AT L7)</b> . Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. And what did the firm or organisation you worked for actually make or do?  <b>IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID</b>
<b>CARD 059</b>  Spell Number <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Self Employed..... 1 F/T Employee..... 2 P/T Employee..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Job Title/Work done: ..... ..... ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nature of business: ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>CARD 060</b>  Spell Number <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Self Employed..... 1 F/T Employee..... 2 P/T Employee..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Job Title/Work done: ..... ..... ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nature of business: ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>CARD 061</b>  Spell Number <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Self Employed..... 1 F/T Employee..... 2 P/T Employee..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Job Title/Work done: ..... ..... ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nature of business: ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>CARD 062</b>  Spell Number <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Self Employed..... 1 F/T Employee..... 2 P/T Employee..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Job Title/Work done: ..... ..... ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Nature of business: ..... .....OFFICE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

L9	L10	L11	L12	L13
Did you supervise other employees?  <b>INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYED</b>	Was this job a permanent job, seasonal job, temporary or casual job or a job done under contract for a fixed period of time?	What was the date you left working with that employer?	<b>SHOWCARD 29</b> Which of the reasons on the card <u>best</u> describes why you stopped doing that job?	<b>ASK IF NEEDED</b> Have you had any more paid jobs since then?  <b>PROBE FOR WHETHER PRESENT EMPLOYER</b>  <b>IF L12 = 01 or 02 CODE 1 or 2, AS APPROPRIATE</b>
Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know .... 8	a permanent job..... 1 a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2 contract job for fixed period of time ..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Left for better job (promoted) .....01 Left for different job .....02 Made redundant/company bankrupt .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family/other .....09 Other reason ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ).....10	Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO L5</b>  Yes, with present employer ..... 2 <b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b>  No..... 3 <b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b>
Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know .... 8	a permanent job..... 1 a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2 contract job for fixed period of time ..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Left for better job (promoted) .....01 Left for different job .....02 Made redundant/company bankrupt .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family/other .....09 Other reason ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ).....10	Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO L5</b>  Yes, with present employer ..... 2 <b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b>  No..... 3 <b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b>
Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know .... 8	a permanent job..... 1 a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2 contract job for fixed period of time ..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Left for better job (promoted) .....01 Left for different job .....02 Made redundant/company bankrupt .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family/other .....09 Other reason ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ).....10	Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO L5</b>  Yes, with present employer ..... 2 <b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b>  No..... 3 <b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b>
Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know .... 8	a permanent job..... 1 a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2 contract job for fixed period of time ..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Left for better job (promoted) .....01 Left for different job .....02 Made redundant/company bankrupt .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family/other .....09 Other reason ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ).....10	Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO L5</b>  Yes, with present employer ..... 2 <b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b>  No..... 3 <b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b>
Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Don't know .... 8	a permanent job..... 1 a seasonal, temp or casual job ..... 2 contract job for fixed period of time ..... 3	Month      Year <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  <b>IF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER SEASON CODE</b>  Winter (13) Spring (14) Summer (15) Autumn (16)	Left for better job (promoted) .....01 Left for different job .....02 Made redundant/company bankrupt .....03 Dismissed/sacked .....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby .....08 Look after family/other .....09 Other reason ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ).....10	Yes, <u>not</u> present employer ..... 1 <b>RETURN TO L5</b>  Yes, with present employer ..... 2 <b>GO TO L14 (page 70)</b>  No..... 3 <b>GO TO V1 (page 71)</b>

**USE LIFE TIME JOB HISTORY GRID SUPPLEMENT IF NEEDED**

L14. Can I just check when did you start working for your present employer?

**IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR**

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<i>CJCEBGD</i>	<i>CJCEBGM</i>	<i>CJCEBGY</i>

**IF DATE BEGAN ON OR SINCE September 1st 1990**

**GO TO V1 (page 71), IF BEFORE September 1st 1990 ASK L15**

L15. Could you give me some details of the exact job you started in **(DATE AT L7)**. Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did then.

*CJCESOC*

**ENTER JOB TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:  
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

OFFICE CODE

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

L16. At that time, were you self employed, a full-time employee or a part-time employee?

*CJCESEMP*

- Self employed.....1
- Full-time employee .....2
- Part-time employee.....3

L17. Did you supervise other employees, at that time?  
**INCLUDE Self-employed**

*CJCEMNGR*

- Yes.....1
- No .....2
- Don't know.....8

**VALUES AND OPINIONS**

HOURS		MINUTES	

ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

**V1. SHOWCARD 30**

People have different views about society. Im going to read out some things people have said about Britain today and Id like you to tell me which answer off the card comes closest to how you feel about each statement.

		NEITHER				
		AGREE				
		NOR				
STRONGLY		DISAGREE		STRONGLY		DONT
AGREE	AGREE	DISAGREE	DISAGREE	DISAGREE		KNOW

- |    |   |                |
|----|---|----------------|
| a) | Ordinary people get their fair share of the nation's wealth ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 | <b>COPSOCA</b> |
|----|---|----------------|
- |    |   |                |
|----|---|----------------|
| b) | There is one law for the rich and one for the poor..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 | <b>COPSOCB</b> |
|----|---|----------------|
- |    |  |                |
|----|--|----------------|
| c) | Private enterprise is the best way to solve Britain's economic problems..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 | <b>COPSOCC</b> |
|----|--|----------------|
- |    |   |                |
|----|---|----------------|
| d) | Major public services and industries ought to be in state ownership ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 | <b>COPSOCD</b> |
|----|---|----------------|
- |    |   |                |
|----|---|----------------|
| e) | It is the government's responsibility to provide a job for everyone who wants one ..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 | <b>COPSOCE</b> |
|----|---|----------------|
- |    |  |                |
|----|--|----------------|
| f) | Strong trade unions are needed to protect the working conditions and wages of employees..... 1 ..... 2 ..... 3 ..... 4 ..... 5 ..... 8 | <b>COPSOCF</b> |
|----|--|----------------|

**V2. Now I have a few question about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?**

**CVOTE1**

Yes.....	1	<b>GO TO V5</b>
No.....	2	<b>ASK V3</b>



V3. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

**CVOTE2**

Yes..... 1 GO TO V5  
 No ..... 2 ASK V4

**IF NO AT V3**

V4. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?  
**CODE ONE ONLY**

**CVOTE3**

**IF ALLIANCE,  
 OR INDEPENDENT LIBERAL,  
 OR INDEPENDENT SDP  
 CODE OTHER PARTY  
 AND SPECIFY**

Conservative .....01  
 Labour .....02  
 Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD .....03  
 Scottish Nationalist .....04  
 Plaid Cymru .....05  
 Green Party .....06  
 Other party (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_  
 GO TO  
 07 V7

Other answer (SPECIFY)

\_\_\_\_\_ 08

None .....10  
 Can't vote .....11  
 Don't know .....98  
 Refused .....99

**IF YES AT V2 OR V3**

V5. Which one? **CODE ONE ONLY**

**CVOTE4**

**IF ALLIANCE,  
 OR INDEPENDENT LIBERAL,  
 OR INDEPENDENT SDP  
 CODE OTHER PARTY  
 AND SPECIFY**

Conservative .....01  
 Labour .....02  
 Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD .....03  
 Scottish Nationalist.....04  
 Plaid Cymru .....05  
 Green Party .....06 ASK  
 Other party (SPECIFY) ..... V6  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 07

Other answer (SPECIFY)

\_\_\_\_\_ 08... |

None .....10 GO TO  
 Don't know .....98 V7  
 Refused .....99

V6. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of

(QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5) **fairly strong or not very strong?**

**CVOTE5**

- Very strong ..... 1
- Fairly strong ..... 2
- Not very strong..... 3
- Don't know ..... 8

**ASK ALL**

V7. **How interested would you say you are in politics?  
Would you say you are (READ OUT)**

**CVOTE6**

- Very interested ..... 1
- Fairly interested..... 2
- Not very interested..... 3
- or Not at all interested? ..... 4

V8. **SHOWCARD 31**  
**In politics it is not always possible to obtain everything  
 one might wish. On this card several goals are listed.  
 If you had to choose among them, which would be your first choice?  
 RECORD BELOW**

V9. **And which would be your second choice?**

**V8  
1st Choice**

**V9  
2nd Choice**

**COPPOL1**

**COPPOL2**

- Maintaining order in the nation .....1..... 1
- Giving people more say in important  
government decisions .....2..... 2
- Fighting rising prices .....3..... 3
- Protecting freedom of speech .....4..... 4

V10. If the government had to choose between keeping down inflation or keeping down unemployment, to which do you think it should give the highest priority?  
Should it be (READ OUT)

**COPPOL3**

Keeping down inflation .....	1
or Keeping down unemployment.....	2
(Neither) .....	3
(Don't know) .....	8

V11. And if the government had to choose between maintaining living standards or protecting the environment, to which do you think it should give the highest priority?  
Should it be (READ OUT)

**COPPOL4**

Maintaining living standards.....	1
or Protecting the environment .....	2
(Neither) .....	3
(Don't know) .....	8

V12. **SHOWCARD 32**  
If you had to choose, which quality on this list would you pick as the most important for a child to learn to prepare him or her for life?

most important	2nd important	3rd important	least important
----------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------

<b>COPCHD1</b>	<b>COPCHD2</b>	<b>COPCHD3</b>	<b>COPCHD4</b>
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

To be well liked or popular .....	1.....	1.....	1.....	1
To think for himself or herself.....	2.....	2.....	2.....	2
To work hard.....	3.....	3.....	3.....	3
To help others when they need help .....	4.....	4.....	4.....	4
To obey his/her parents.....	5.....	5.....	5.....	5

V13. Which would be your next choice?

V14. Which comes third?

V15. And which is the least important?

**V16. SHOWCARD 33**

Are you currently a member of any of the kinds of organisations on this card?

**CORGM**

Yes..... 1 **ASK V17**  
 No..... 2 **GO TO V18**

**V17 . Which ones? PROBE: `Any others?' until `No'**  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID BELOW**

	<u>MEMBER</u> V17	<u>ACTIVITIES</u> V18	
a) Political party .....	01	01	<b>CORGMA</b>
			<b>CORGMA</b>
b) Trade Unions .....	02	02	<b>CORGMB</b>
			<b>CORGAB</b>
c) Environmental group .....	03	03	<b>CORGMC</b>
			<b>CORGAC</b>
d) Parents'/School Association .....	04	04	<b>CORGMD</b>
			<b>CORGAD</b>
e) Tenants'/Residents' Group			
or Neighbourhood Watch .....	05	05	<b>CORGME</b>
			<b>CORGAE</b>
f) Religious group or church organisation .....	06	06	<b>CORGMF</b>
			<b>CORGAF</b>
g) Voluntary services group .....	07	07	<b>CORGMG</b>
			<b>CORGAG</b>
h) Other community or civic group (GIVE DETAILS)			
_____	08	08	<b>CORGMH</b>
			<b>CORGAH</b>
i) Social Club/Working men's club .....	09	09	<b>CORGMI</b>
			<b>CORGAI</b>
j) Sports Club .....	10	10	<b>CORGMJ</b>
			<b>CORGAJ</b>
k) Women's Institute/Townswomen's Guild .....	11	11	<b>CORGMK</b>
			<b>CORGAK</b>
l) Women's Group/Feminist Organisation .....	12	12	<b>CORGML</b>
			<b>CORGAL</b>
m) Other group or organisation (GIVE DETAILS) .....	13	13	<b>CORGMM</b>
_____			<b>CORGAM</b>
n) None.....		14	

V18. **SHOWCARD 33** **CORGMO** **CORGAO**  
 Whether you are a member or not, do you join in the activities of any of these organisations on a regular basis? **CORGA** **CORGMP** **CORGAP**  
**PROBE: `Which ones?` `Any others?` UNTIL `NO`.** **CORGMQ** **CORGAQ**  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY ON GRID ABOVE OR CODE NONE (n).**

V19. How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings? **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

**COPRLG2**

Once a week or more ..... 1  
 Less often but at least once a month..... 2  
 Less often but at least once a year..... 3  
 Never or practically never..... 4  
 Only at weddings, funerals etc..... 5

V20 . Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

**CCARUSE**

Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't drive..... 3

V21 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during this section?**  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

a) **Respondent abne** ..... 1 **CIVVA**  
 b) **Partner present**..... 2 **CIVVB**  
 c) **Other adult(s) present**..... 3 **CIVVC**  
 d) **Child(ren) present** ..... 4 **CIVVD**  
 e) **Supervisor present**..... 5 **CIVVE**

**HOUSEHOLD FINANCES**

HOURS            MINUTES

F0.    **TIME SECTION BEGUN**

--	--	--	--

**INTRODUCTION:** One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1            .            I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (**SHOWCARD 34**) and tell me if, since September 1st last year, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

**IF YES: Ask 'which ones?' PROBE 'Any others?' UNTIL FINAL 'No'.  
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.  
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE 'Refused' AT F2**

SHOWCARD 34		SHOWCARD 35	
N.I. Retirement			<b>CF106</b>
(Old Age) Pension ----- 01	<b>CF101</b>	Severe Disablement Allow. - 16	<b>CF116</b>
A Pension from a previous		Invalidity Pension, Benefit	
employer ----- 02	<b>CF102</b>	or Allowance ----- 17	<b>CF117</b>
A Pension from a spouse's		Industrial Injury or	
previous employer --- 03	<b>CF103</b>	Disablement Allowance --- 18	<b>CF118</b>
A Private Pension/Annuity 04	<b>CF104</b>	Attendance Allowance ----- 19	<b>CF119</b>
A Widow's or War Widow's		Mobility Allowance ----- 20	<b>CF120</b>
Pension ----- 05	<b>CF105</b>	Invalid Care Allowance ---- 21	<b>CF121</b>
A Widowed mother's		War disability Pension ---- 22	<b>CF122</b>
allowance ----- 06		Disability living allowance 23	<b>CF123</b>
		Disability working	
		allowance ----- 24	

---

## SHOWCARD 36

Unemp. Benefit <u>and</u> Income Support together -----	31	<b>CF131</b>
Income Support (Suppl. Benefit) -----	32	<b>CF132</b>
Unemployment Benefit ----	33	<b>CF133</b>
N.I. Sickness Benefit (Not employer's sick pay) -----	34	<b>CF134</b>
Child Benefit -----	35	<b>CF135</b>
One Parent Benefit -----	36	<b>CF136</b>
Family Credit -----	37	<b>CF137</b>
Maternity Allowance -----	38	<b>CF138</b>
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance ----	39	<b>CF139</b>
Council Tax Benefit -----	40	<b>CF140</b>
Any other state benefit -	41	<b>CF141</b>

## SHOWCARD 37

Educational Grant -----	51	<b>CF151</b>
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments -----	52	<b>CF152</b>
Maintenance or Alimony ----	53	<b>CF153</b>
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here -----	54	<b>CF154</b>
Rent from Boarders or lodgers ( <u>not</u> family members) living here with you ----	55	<b>CF155</b>
Rent from any other property -----	56	<b>CF156</b>
Foster Allowance -----	57	<b>CF157</b>
Sickness or accident insurance -----	58	<b>CF158</b>
Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) ---	59	





F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?  
Would you say you are **(READ OUT)**

**CF51T**

- Living comfortably ..... 1
- Doing alright..... 2
- Just about getting by ..... 3
- Finding it quite difficult ..... 4
- or Finding it very difficult? ..... 5
- Don't know..... 8

F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

**CF51C**

- Better off ..... 1 **ASK**
- Worse off..... 2 **F6**
- About the same..... 3 **GO TO**
- Don't know ..... 8 **F7**

F6. Why is that?  
**WRITE VERBATIM:**

**CF51Y**

---



---

OFFICE CODE

--	--

F7. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be **(READ OUT)**

**CF51X**

- Better off ..... 1
- Worse off than you are now ..... 2
- Or about the same? ..... 3
- Don't know..... 8

F8. If there were a major purchase that you wanted to make, do you think that now is a time when it would be all right to use some of your savings, or is now a time when you would be especially reluctant to use some of your savings?

**COX1SV**

- All right to use savings..... 1
- Especially reluctant..... 2
- Neither all right, nor reluctant ..... 3
- Respondent has no savings ..... 4
- Don't know..... 8

F9 If there were something big that you wanted to buy, do you think that now is a time when it would be all right for you personally to buy on credit, or is now a time when you would be especially reluctant to take on a new debt?

**INCLUDE INTEREST-FREE CREDIT**

**COPXPCR**

All right to buy on credit.....	1
Especially reluctant.....	2
Neither all right, nor reluctant.....	3
Never buy on credit.....	4
Don't know.....	8

F10. In the past 12 months about how much have you received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Was it **(READ OUT)**

**CFRDI**

Nothing.....	1	
More than £1 but less than £100 .....	2	<b>GO TO</b>
Between £100 and £500 .....	3	<b>F12</b>
Between £500 and £1000 .....	4	
Or more than £1000?.....	5	<b>ASK F11</b>
Don't know .....	8	<b>GO TO</b>
Refused .....	9	<b>F12</b>

F11 Could you tell me, was it **(READ OUT)**

**CFRDIU**

£1000 - £2500 .....	1
Over £2500 - but under £5000 .....	2
£5000 - £10000 .....	3
or more than £10000.....	4
Don't know .....	8
Refused .....	9

F12. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes and Personal Equity Plan (PEP) schemes.

**CSAVE**

Yes .....	1	<b>ASK F13</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO F15</b>
Refused .....	9	



F18. How much was your last contribution or premium?

£:

**CPENBAV**

Don't know ----- 8

Refused ----- 9

F19. How long did this cover?

**CPENBAW**

- A week ----- 1
- A month ----- 2
- A quarter ----- 3 **GO TO**
- Six months ----- 4 **F24**
- A year ----- 5
- A once off payment --- 6
- Other (**SPECIFY**) ----- 7

OFFICE CODE

**PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988**

F20. What year did you first take out a policy?

YEARS

WRITE IN: 19

**CPENYR**

Don't know ----- 8

Refused ----- 9

F21. Since September 1st 1992, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

**CPENADD**

- Yes ----- **1 ASK F22**
- No ----- **2 GO TO F24**

F22. How much was your last contribution?

£ 

--	--	--

**CPENADV**

- Don't know ----- 8
- Refused ----- 9

F23. How long did this cover?

**CPENADW**

- A week -----1
- A month -----2
- A quarter ----- 3
- Six months ----- 4
- A year ----- 5
- A once off payment ----- 6
- Other (**SPECIFY**) ----- 7

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--

F24 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)***

*Is this a single person household?*

- Yes ----- 1 GO TO F27*
- No ----- 2 ASK F25*

**INTERNAL TRANSFERS**F25 . **SHOWCARD 38**

Please tell me whether you give or transfer money to any member of your household for any of the purposes listed on this card?

**DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN UNDER 16**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F26**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO F27**

**CFHH**

F26 (a) Who do you give money to?

**ENTER EACH PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID IN GRID BELOW**

**CFHHn**

**PROBE 'anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL 'No'**

**FOR EACH PERSON ASK (b) - (d) AND RECORD IN GRID**

- (b) What is this money for? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)
- (c) About how much in total do you give to (PERSON)? (TO NEAREST £)
- (d) How often do you give this money (for any purpose)?

**CFHHmn****CFHHnV****CFHHnW**

(a) Person No.	(b) Purpose of transfer	(c) Amount transferred	(d) Frequency of transfer
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <b>CFIHH1</b>	<p><u>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</u></p> <p>Rent ..... 1 <b>CFIHH11</b></p> <p>Housekeeping allowance ..... 2 <b>CFIHH12</b></p> <p>Board/Keep ..... 3 <b>CFIHH13</b></p> <p>Personal Spending or Allowance ..... 4 <b>CFIHH14</b></p> <p>Household bill or food ..... 5 <b>CFIHH15</b></p> <p>Other (SPECIFY) ..... 6 <b>CFIHH16</b></p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p><b>CFIHH1V</b> (NEAREST £)</p> <p>Don't know ..... 8 Refused ..... 9</p>	<p><b>CFIHH1W</b></p> <p>Weekly ..... 1 Fortnightly ..... 2 Monthly ..... 3 Other ..... 4 (SPECIFY)</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <p style="text-align: center;">33-35</p>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <b>CFIHH2</b>	<p><u>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</u></p> <p>Rent ..... 1 <b>CFIHH21</b></p> <p>Housekeeping allowance ..... 2 <b>CFIHH22</b></p> <p>Board/Keep ..... 3 <b>CFIHH23</b></p> <p>Personal Spending or Allowance ..... 4 <b>CFIHH24</b></p> <p>Household bill or food ..... 5 <b>CFIHH25</b></p> <p>Other (SPECIFY) ..... 6 <b>CFIHH26</b></p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p><b>CFIHH2V</b> (NEAREST £)</p> <p>Don't know ..... 8 Refused ..... 9</p>	<p><b>CFIHH2W</b></p> <p>Weekly ..... 1 Fortnightly ..... 2 Monthly ..... 3 Other ..... 4 (SPECIFY)</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <p style="text-align: center;">33-35</p>
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <b>CFIHH3</b>	<p><u>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</u></p> <p>Rent ..... 1 <b>CFIHH31</b></p> <p>Housekeeping allowance ..... 2 <b>CFIHH32</b></p> <p>Board/Keep ..... 3 <b>CFIHH33</b></p> <p>Personal Spending or Allowance ..... 4 <b>CFIHH34</b></p> <p>Household bill or food ..... 5 <b>CFIHH35</b></p> <p>Other (SPECIFY) ..... 6 <b>CFIHH36</b></p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p><b>CFIHH3V</b> (NEAREST £)</p> <p>Don't know ..... 8 Refused ..... 9</p>	<p><b>CFIHH3W</b></p> <p>Weekly ..... 1 Fortnightly ..... 2 Monthly ..... 3 Other ..... 4 (SPECIFY)</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">OFFICE CODE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 15px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <p style="text-align: center;">33-35</p>

**EXTERNAL TRANSFERS**F27 . **SHOWCARD 39**

Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here  
for any of the purposes listed on this card?

**DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY**

Yes -----

No -----

**CFTEXHH** 1 ASK F28  
2 GO TO F29

F28 . (a) What is that person's relationship to you?  
**WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE `anyone else' UNTIL  
THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL `No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK (b)**

(b) What is this money for? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

(c) **(IF `Maintenance/alimony/child support')**  
About how much in total do you give for  
(maintenance/alimony/child support)?

(d) How often do you give this money?





F29 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** *Is respondent living with spouse/partner?*

Yes ----- **1 ASK F30**  
 No ----- **2 GO TO F32**

**CSPNHH**

F30 . **SHOWCARD 40**

People organise their household finances in different ways. Which of the methods on this card comes closest to the way you organise yours? It doesn't have to fit exactly - just choose the nearest one. You can just tell me which letter applies.

**CHURUNS**

- A I look after all the household money except my partner's personal spending money ----- 1
- B My partner looks after all the household's money except my personal spending money ----- 2
- C I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money ----- 3
- D My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money ----- 4
- E We share and manage our household finances jointly ----- 5
- F We keep our finances completely separate ----- 6
- G Some other arrangement (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

\_\_\_\_\_

7

F31 . In your household who has the final say in big financial decisions?

**DO NOT PROMPT**

**CHUBOSS**

- Respondent ----- 1
- Partner ----- 2
- Both have equal say ----- 3
- Other (**WRITE IN**)

\_\_\_\_\_

4

**ASK ALL**

F32. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

HOURS

WRITE IN 

--	--

**CHOWLING**

None ----- 0  
 Don't know ----- 8

**READ OUT**

We've asked a lot of questions about finances, employment and health because they are important in most people's lives. We also want to find out about what has been happening in the last year in your own life that has been especially important to you.

F33 . Would you please tell me anything that has happened to you (or your family) which has stood out as important? This might be things you've done, or things that have been of interest or concern. Just whatever comes to mind as important to you.

**WRITE VERBATIM**

	<b>CEVENT1</b>	<b>_CEVENT2</b>	<b>_CEVENT3</b>	<b>CEVENT4</b>
	<b>CEVENT1S</b>	<b>_CEVENT2S</b>	<b>_CEVENT3S</b>	<b>CEVENT4S</b>

F34 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- |    |                              |   |             |
|----|------------------------------|---|-------------|
| a) | Respondent alone -----       | 1 |             |
|    |                              |   | <b>CMFA</b> |
| b) | Partner present -----        | 2 |             |
|    |                              |   | <b>CMFB</b> |
| c) | Other adult(s) present ----- | 3 |             |
|    |                              |   | <b>CMFC</b> |
| d) | Child(ren) present -----     | 4 |             |
|    |                              |   | <b>CMFD</b> |
| e) | Supervisor present -----     | 5 |             |
|    |                              |   | <b>CMFE</b> |

**NOW HAND SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE  
TO RESPONDENT**

- F35 . Interviewer Check for Self-Completion. **CNSC**
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Respondent completed and returned ----- | 1 |
| Respondent needed assistance -----      | 2 |
| Respondent refused -----                | 3 |
| (SPECIFY WHY)                           |   |
|   |   |
| Other -----                             | 4 |
| (WRITE IN)                              |   |
|   |   |

- F36 . **READ OUT**  
That's all the questions I have. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

**NOW GO TO TRACKING INFORMATION ON  
COVERSHEET (PAGE 10)**

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE  
INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE**

**INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS**

**COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW**

F37 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

**CM1**

Yes ----- 1 **ANSWER I2**  
 No ----- 2 **GO TO I4**

F38 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

**CM2**

A great deal ----- 1 **ANSWER**  
 A fair amount ----- 2 **I3**  
 A little ----- 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Not at all ----- 4 **GO TO I4**

F39 In what way was the respondent influenced?  
 [NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

F40 In general, the respondent's co-operation during the interview was .....

**CM4**

Very good ----- 1  
 Good ----- 2  
 Fair ----- 3  
 Poor ----- 4  
 Very poor ----- 5

F41 Was the respondent willing to complete the tracking schedule?

**CM5**

Yes, completed ----- 1  
 No, refused (**GIVE DETAILS**) - 2

Other (**SPECIFY**) ----- 3

\_\_\_\_\_

F42 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

		Yes	No	
a)	Poor eyesight (blindness) -----	1 -----	2 -----	<b>GO TO</b>
b)	Hearing problems -----	1 -----	2 -----	<b>I8</b>
c)	Reading difficulties -----	1 -----	2 -----	
d)	English was 2nd language -----	1 -----	2 -----	
e)	Other language problems -----	1 -----	2 -----	
f)	Interpreter used ( <b>DETAIL BELOW</b> ) -----	1 -----	2 -----	<b>ANSWER</b> <b>I7</b>

**CM6A**

**CM6B**

**CM6C**

**CM6D**

**CM6E**

**CM6F**

F43 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

--	--

**CM7**

F44 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel editors and coders should know about.

---



---



---



---

OFFICE CODE

--	--

F45 In general how would you describe the interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

---



---



---



---

OFFICE CODE

--	--

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting the respondent)

OFFICE USE ONLY

**THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM**

Editor \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**FIRST LEVEL CHECKS** Circle appropriate code

		Correct as is (or NA)	Corrected by editor	Info cannot be reconstructed
HHQ	Household Grid	1	2	3
Voucher Form	Completeness of tracking info	1	2	3
D10	Date of Birth	1	2	3
D11	Sex	1	2	3
D22 or D27 (new entrant)	Marital status	1	2	3
D25	Place of birth (new entrant)	1	2	3
E1-9 E90	Full job details (if working) Needed if not working	1	2	3
E5	Legible	1	2	3
J8 or J10	Date entered	1	2	3
L5-13	Completeness of dates and employment codes	1	2	3

47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK \_\_\_\_\_ If any checks fail contact supervisor.

**SECOND LEVEL CHECKS**

Record details below of any problems encountered during Second Level Checks

D14/15	Full time education/age	E57/58	Salary
D28	Ethnicity (new entrants)	E70/71	Self employed salary
M3	Disabled	E72/73	Self employed salary
M20/21	Made use or not health/welfare services	E101	Unemployed
M22/23	NHS/Paid	J11/14	Date and Status (Emp History)
M30-M32	Care inside/outside the household	V4	Party Support
E11	Hours worked	F2	Benefits received
E20-23	Salary		

57

1 Circle if no problems

**CMFOH**

**CMFOM**

---



---



---



---

<b>a) Payment Name</b> <span style="float:right"><b>CARD 068</b></span>																	<small>OFFICE CODE</small> [ ][ ]	
Code [ ][ ] <i>CFICODE</i>																		
<b>b) Months received</b> <i>CFISEQ</i>																		
A L L <small>CFRALL</small>	1992								1993								1994	
	<small>Sep</small> <small>CFR01</small>	<small>Oct</small> <small>CFR02</small>	<small>Nov</small> <small>CFR03</small>	<small>Dec</small> <small>CFR04</small>	<small>Jan</small> <small>CFR05</small>	<small>Feb</small> <small>CFR06</small>	<small>Mar</small> <small>CFR07</small>	<small>Apr</small> <small>CFR08</small>	<small>May</small> <small>CFR09</small>	<small>Jun</small> <small>CFR10</small>	<small>Jul</small> <small>CFR11</small>	<small>Aug</small> <small>CFR12</small>	<small>Sep</small> <small>CFR13</small>	<small>Oct</small> <small>CFR14</small>	<small>Nov</small> <small>CFR15</small>	<small>Dec</small> <small>CFR16</small>	<small>Jan</small> <small>CFR17</small>	
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  <i>CFRNOW</i>  Yes.....1  No.....2				<b>d) Last amount received</b>  (Nearest £) £ [ ][ ][ ][ ]  <i>CFRVAL</i> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9				<b>e) Period covered</b> <i>CFRW</i> 1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other.....5  Office Code [ ][ ][ ]				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b> <i>CFRJT</i> Sole.....1  Joint.....2  With ↓ Person No. [ ][ ] <i>CFRJTPN</i>						

<b>a) Payment Name</b> <span style="float:right"><b>CARD 069</b></span>																	<small>OFFICE CODE</small> [ ][ ]	
<small>(19-20)</small> Code [ ][ ]																	<small>21-22</small>	
<b>b) Months received</b>																		
A L L <small>(23)</small>	1992								1993								1994	
	<small>Sep</small> <small>24-25</small>	<small>Oct</small> <small>26-27</small>	<small>Nov</small> <small>28-29</small>	<small>Dec</small> <small>30-31</small>	<small>Jan</small> <small>32-33</small>	<small>Feb</small> <small>34-35</small>	<small>Mar</small> <small>36-37</small>	<small>Apr</small> <small>38-39</small>	<small>May</small> <small>40-41</small>	<small>Jun</small> <small>42-43</small>	<small>Jul</small> <small>44-45</small>	<small>Aug</small> <small>46-47</small>	<small>Sep</small> <small>48-49</small>	<small>Oct</small> <small>50-51</small>	<small>Nov</small> <small>52-53</small>	<small>Dec</small> <small>54-55</small>	<small>Jan</small> <small>56-57</small>	
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  <small>(58)</small> Yes.....1  No.....2				<b>d) Last amount received</b>  (Nearest £) £ [ ][ ][ ][ ]  <small>(59-62)</small> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9				<b>e) Period covered</b> <small>(64)</small> 1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other.....5  Office Code [ ][ ][ ] <small>(65-67)</small>				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b> <small>(68)</small> Sole.....1  Joint.....2  With ↓ Person No. [ ][ ] <small>(69-70)</small>						



<b>a) Payment Name</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>CARD 070</b></span>	<small>OFFICE CODE</small> [ ] [ ] 21-22
Code [ ] [ ] (19-20)	

<b>b) Months received</b>																	
A L L (23)	1992						1993										1994
	Sep <small>24-25</small>	Oct <small>26-27</small>	Nov <small>28-29</small>	Dec <small>30-31</small>	Jan <small>32-33</small>	Feb <small>34-35</small>	Mar <small>36-37</small>	Apr <small>38-39</small>	May <small>40-41</small>	Jun <small>42-43</small>	Jul <small>44-45</small>	Aug <small>46-47</small>	Sep <small>48-49</small>	Oct <small>50-51</small>	Nov <small>52-53</small>	Dec <small>54-55</small>	Jan <small>56-57</small>
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12

<b>c) If still receiving</b>  <small>(58)</small>  Yes..... 1  No..... 2	<b>d) Last amount received</b>  <small>(Nearest £)</small> £ [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] <small>(59-62)</small>  <small>(63)</small> Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9	<b>e) Period covered</b>  <small>(64)</small> 1 week..... 1 2 weeks ..... 2 4 weeks ..... 3 Month ..... 4 Other..... 5  Office Code [ ] [ ] [ ] <small>(65-67)</small>	<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  <small>(68)</small> Sole..... 1  Joint..... 2  With ↓ Person No. [ ] [ ] <small>(69-70)</small>
--	--	---	--

<b>a) Payment Name</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>CARD 071</b></span>	<small>OFFICE CODE</small> [ ] [ ] 21-22
Code [ ] [ ] (19-20)	

<b>b) Months received</b>																	
A L L (23)	1992						1993										1994
	Sep <small>24-25</small>	Oct <small>26-27</small>	Nov <small>28-29</small>	Dec <small>30-31</small>	Jan <small>32-33</small>	Feb <small>34-35</small>	Mar <small>36-37</small>	Apr <small>38-39</small>	May <small>40-41</small>	Jun <small>42-43</small>	Jul <small>44-45</small>	Aug <small>46-47</small>	Sep <small>48-49</small>	Oct <small>50-51</small>	Nov <small>52-53</small>	Dec <small>54-55</small>	Jan <small>56-57</small>
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12

<b>c) If still receiving</b>  <small>(58)</small>  Yes..... 1  No..... 2	<b>d) Last amount received</b>  <small>(Nearest £)</small> £ [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] <small>(59-62)</small>  <small>(63)</small> Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9	<b>e) Period covered</b>  <small>(64)</small> 1 week..... 1 2 weeks ..... 2 4 weeks ..... 3 Month ..... 4 Other..... 5  Office Code [ ] [ ] [ ] <small>(65-67)</small>	<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  <small>(68)</small> Sole..... 1  Joint..... 2  With ↓ Person No. [ ] [ ] <small>(69-70)</small>
--	--	---	--

<b>a) Payment Name</b> <small>(19-20)</small>	<b>CARD 072</b> Code <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/>	<small>OFFICE CODE</small> <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> 21-22
--	---	--

<b>b) Months received</b>																	
A L L <small>(23)</small>	1992				1993												1994
	Sep <small>24-25</small>	Oct <small>26-27</small>	Nov <small>28-29</small>	Dec <small>30-31</small>	Jan <small>32-33</small>	Feb <small>34-35</small>	Mar <small>36-37</small>	Apr <small>38-39</small>	May <small>40-41</small>	Jun <small>42-43</small>	Jul <small>44-45</small>	Aug <small>46-47</small>	Sep <small>48-49</small>	Oct <small>50-51</small>	Nov <small>52-53</small>	Dec <small>54-55</small>	Jan <small>56-57</small>
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01

<b>c) If still receiving</b> <small>(58)</small>  Yes.....1  No.....2	<b>d) Last amount received</b>  (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> <small>(59-62)</small>  <small>(63)</small> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9	<b>e) Period covered</b> <small>(64)</small> 1 week..... 1 2 weeks ..... 2 4 weeks ..... 3 Month ..... 4 Other..... 5  Office Code <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> <small>(65-67)</small>	<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b> <small>(68)</small> Sole.....1  Joint.....2  With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> <small>(69-70)</small>
--	--	--	---

<b>a) Payment Name</b> <small>(19-20)</small>	<b>CARD 073</b> Code <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/>	<small>OFFICE CODE</small> <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> 21-22
--	---	--

<b>b) Months received</b>																	
A L L <small>(23)</small>	1992				1993												1994
	Sep <small>24-25</small>	Oct <small>26-27</small>	Nov <small>28-29</small>	Dec <small>30-31</small>	Jan <small>32-33</small>	Feb <small>34-35</small>	Mar <small>36-37</small>	Apr <small>38-39</small>	May <small>40-41</small>	Jun <small>42-43</small>	Jul <small>44-45</small>	Aug <small>46-47</small>	Sep <small>48-49</small>	Oct <small>50-51</small>	Nov <small>52-53</small>	Dec <small>54-55</small>	Jan <small>56-57</small>
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01

<b>c) If still receiving</b> <small>(58)</small>  Yes.....1  No.....2	<b>d) Last amount received</b>  (Nearest £) £ <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> <small>(59-62)</small>  <small>(63)</small> Don't know .....8 Refused.....9	<b>e) Period covered</b> <small>(64)</small> 1 week..... 1 2 weeks ..... 2 4 weeks ..... 3 Month ..... 4 Other..... 5  Office Code <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> <small>(65-67)</small>	<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b> <small>(68)</small> Sole.....1  Joint.....2  With ↓ Person No. <input style="width:40px;" type="text"/> <small>(69-70)</small>
--	--	--	---

<b>a) Payment Name</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>CARD 074</b></span>	<small>OFFICE CODE</small> 21-22
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (19-20)	

b) Months received																		
A L L (23)	1992												1993				1994	
	Sep <small>24-25</small>	Oct <small>26-27</small>	Nov <small>28-29</small>	Dec <small>30-31</small>	Jan <small>32-33</small>	Feb <small>34-35</small>	Mar <small>36-37</small>	Apr <small>38-39</small>	May <small>40-41</small>	Jun <small>42-43</small>	Jul <small>44-45</small>	Aug <small>46-47</small>	Sep <small>48-49</small>	Oct <small>50-51</small>	Nov <small>52-53</small>	Dec <small>54-55</small>	Jan <small>56-57</small>	
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01

<b>c) If still receiving</b>  <small>(58)</small>  Yes.....1  No.....2	<b>d) Last amount received</b>  <small>(Nearest £)</small> £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>(59-62)</small>  Don't know .....8 <small>(63)</small> Refused.....9	<b>e) Period covered</b>  <small>(64)</small> 1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other.....5  Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>(65-67)</small>	<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  <small>(68)</small> Sole.....1  Joint.....2  With ↓ Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>(69-70)</small>
--	--	---	--

<b>a) Payment Name</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>CARD 075</b></span>	<small>OFFICE CODE</small> 21-22
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (19-20)	

b) Months received																		
A L L (23)	1992												1993				1994	
	Sep <small>24-25</small>	Oct <small>26-27</small>	Nov <small>28-29</small>	Dec <small>30-31</small>	Jan <small>32-33</small>	Feb <small>34-35</small>	Mar <small>36-37</small>	Apr <small>38-39</small>	May <small>40-41</small>	Jun <small>42-43</small>	Jul <small>44-45</small>	Aug <small>46-47</small>	Sep <small>48-49</small>	Oct <small>50-51</small>	Nov <small>52-53</small>	Dec <small>54-55</small>	Jan <small>56-57</small>	
	1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01

<b>c) If still receiving</b>  <small>(58)</small>  Yes.....1  No.....2	<b>d) Last amount received</b>  <small>(Nearest £)</small> £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>(59-62)</small>  Don't know .....8 <small>(63)</small> Refused.....9	<b>e) Period covered</b>  <small>(64)</small> 1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other.....5  Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>(65-67)</small>	<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  <small>(68)</small> Sole.....1  Joint.....2  With ↓ Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <small>(69-70)</small>
--	--	---	--

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																<b>CARD 076</b>		<small>OFFICE CODE</small> 21-22	
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (19-20)																			
<b>b) Months received</b>																			
A L L (23)	1992						1993										1994		
	Sep <small>24-25</small>	Oct <small>26-27</small>	Nov <small>28-29</small>	Dec <small>30-31</small>	Jan <small>32-33</small>	Feb <small>34-35</small>	Mar <small>36-37</small>	Apr <small>38-39</small>	May <small>40-41</small>	Jun <small>42-43</small>	Jul <small>44-45</small>	Aug <small>46-47</small>	Sep <small>48-49</small>	Oct <small>50-51</small>	Nov <small>52-53</small>	Dec <small>54-55</small>	Jan <small>56-57</small>		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01		
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  (58)  Yes.....1  No.....2				<b>d) Last amount received</b>  (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (59-62)  Don't know .....8 Refused.....9  (63)				<b>e) Period covered</b>  (64) 1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other.....5  Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (65-67)				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  (68) Sole.....1 Joint.....2  With ↓ Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (69-70)							

<b>a) Payment Name</b>																<b>CARD 077</b>		<small>OFFICE CODE</small> 21-22	
Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (19-20)																			
<b>b) Months received</b>																			
A L L (23)	1992						1993										1994		
	Sep <small>24-25</small>	Oct <small>26-27</small>	Nov <small>28-29</small>	Dec <small>30-31</small>	Jan <small>32-33</small>	Feb <small>34-35</small>	Mar <small>36-37</small>	Apr <small>38-39</small>	May <small>40-41</small>	Jun <small>42-43</small>	Jul <small>44-45</small>	Aug <small>46-47</small>	Sep <small>48-49</small>	Oct <small>50-51</small>	Nov <small>52-53</small>	Dec <small>54-55</small>	Jan <small>56-57</small>		
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01		
<b>c) If still receiving</b>  (58)  Yes.....1  No.....2				<b>d) Last amount received</b>  (Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (59-62)  Don't know .....8 Refused.....9  (63)				<b>e) Period covered</b>  (64) 1 week.....1 2 weeks .....2 4 weeks .....3 Month .....4 Other.....5  Office Code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (65-67)				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b>  (68) Sole.....1 Joint.....2  With ↓ Person No. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (69-70)							

<b>a) Payment Name</b> <small>(19-20)</small>													<b>CARD 078</b> Code <input type="text"/>			<small>OFFICE CODE</small> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 21-22	
<b>b) Months received</b>																	
A L L <small>(23)</small>	1992					1993											1994
	Sep <small>24-25</small>	Oct <small>26-27</small>	Nov <small>28-29</small>	Dec <small>30-31</small>	Jan <small>32-33</small>	Feb <small>34-35</small>	Mar <small>36-37</small>	Apr <small>38-39</small>	May <small>40-41</small>	Jun <small>42-43</small>	Jul <small>44-45</small>	Aug <small>46-47</small>	Sep <small>48-49</small>	Oct <small>50-51</small>	Nov <small>52-53</small>	Dec <small>54-55</small>	Jan <small>56-57</small>
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
<b>c) If still receiving</b> <small>(58)</small>			<b>d) Last amount received</b>				<b>e) Period covered</b> <small>(64)</small>				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b> <small>(68)</small>						
Yes.....1			(Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/>				1 week..... 1				Sole..... 1						
No.....2			<small>(59-62)</small>				2 weeks ..... 2				Joint.....2						
			<small>(63)</small>				4 weeks ..... 3				With						
			Don't know ..... 8				Month ..... 4				↓						
			Refused..... 9				Other..... 5				Person No. <input type="text"/>						
							Office Code <input type="text"/>				<small>(65-67)</small>						
											<small>(69-70)</small>						

<b>a) Payment Name</b> <small>(19-20)</small>													<b>CARD 079</b> Code <input type="text"/>			<small>OFFICE CODE</small> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 21-22	
<b>b) Months received</b>																	
A L L <small>(23)</small>	1992					1993											1994
	Sep <small>24-25</small>	Oct <small>26-27</small>	Nov <small>28-29</small>	Dec <small>30-31</small>	Jan <small>32-33</small>	Feb <small>34-35</small>	Mar <small>36-37</small>	Apr <small>38-39</small>	May <small>40-41</small>	Jun <small>42-43</small>	Jul <small>44-45</small>	Aug <small>46-47</small>	Sep <small>48-49</small>	Oct <small>50-51</small>	Nov <small>52-53</small>	Dec <small>54-55</small>	Jan <small>56-57</small>
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01
<b>c) If still receiving</b> <small>(58)</small>			<b>d) Last amount received</b>				<b>e) Period covered</b> <small>(64)</small>				<b>f) Sole or Joint receipt</b> <small>(68)</small>						
Yes.....1			(Nearest £) £ <input type="text"/>				1 week..... 1				Sole..... 1						
No.....2			<small>(59-62)</small>				2 weeks ..... 2				Joint.....2						
			<small>(63)</small>				4 weeks ..... 3				With						
			Don't know ..... 8				Month ..... 4				↓						
			Refused..... 9				Other..... 5				Person No. <input type="text"/>						
							Office Code <input type="text"/>				<small>(65-67)</small>						
											<small>(69-70)</small>						

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.	Person No.								
3	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px;"></td> <td style="width: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table>									<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>		

**CHD**

**CPNO**

# LIVING IN BRITAIN

## CONFIDENTIAL

### SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

#### WAVE 3

**COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:**

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

**THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP**

-----  
*The **Living in Britain** survey is carried out by an independent social research centre situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.*

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

- a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing ?

**CGHQA**

- |                            |                          |   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Better than usual .....    | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| Same as usual .....        | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Less than usual .....      | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much less than usual ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

- b) lost much sleep over worry ?

**CGHQB**

- |                              |                          |   |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Not at all                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| No more than usual .....     | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Rather more than usual ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much more than usual.....    | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

- c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things ?

**CGHQC**

- |                            |                          |   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| More than usual .....      | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| Same as usual .....        | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Less so than usual .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much less than usual ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

- d) felt capable of making decisions about things ?

**CGHQD**

- |                          |                          |   |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| More so than usual.....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 |
| Same as usual .....      | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| Less so than usual ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 |
| Much less capable .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 |

- e) felt constantly under strain ?

**CGHQE**

Not at all

	No more than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
	Rather more than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
	Much more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
		<input type="checkbox"/>	4
f)	felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?		<b>CGHQF</b>
	Not at all		
	No more than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
	Rather more than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
	Much more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
		<input type="checkbox"/>	4
g)	been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?		<b>CGHQG</b>
	More so than usual.....		
	Same as usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
	Less so than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
	Much less than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
		<input type="checkbox"/>	4
h)	been able to face up to problems ?		<b>CGHQH</b>
	More so than usual.....		
	Same as usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
	Less able than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
	Much less able .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
		<input type="checkbox"/>	4
i)	been feeling unhappy or depressed ?		<b>CGHQI</b>
	Not at all		
	No more than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
	Rather more than usual .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
	Much more than usual.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
		<input type="checkbox"/>	4
j)	been losing confidence in yourself ?		<b>CGHQJ</b>
	Not at all		

OFFICE  
USE  
ONLY



	<input type="text"/>	1
Not more than usual .....	<input type="text"/>	2
Rather more than usual .....	<input type="text"/>	3
Much more than usual .....	<input type="text"/>	4

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

**CGHQK**

Not at all	<input type="text"/>	1
No more than usual .....	<input type="text"/>	2
Rather more than usual .....	<input type="text"/>	3
Much more than usual.....	<input type="text"/>	4

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

**CGHQL**

More so than usual.....	<input type="text"/>	1
About same as usual.....	<input type="text"/>	2
Less so than usual .....	<input type="text"/>	3
Much less than usual .....	<input type="text"/>	4

2. Here are some questions about family life.  
Do you personally agree or disagree ...

a) A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works

**COPFAMA**

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text"/>	1
Agree	<input type="text"/>	2
Neither agree nor disagree .....	<input type="text"/>	3
Disagree	<input type="text"/>	4
Strongly disagree.....	<input type="text"/>	5

b) All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full time job

**COPFAMB**

Strongly agree.....	<input type="text"/>	1
Agree	<input type="text"/>	2
Neither agree nor disagree .....	<input type="text"/>	3
Disagree	<input type="text"/>	

OFFICE  
USE  
ONLY

		<input type="checkbox"/>	4
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5
c)	A woman and her family would all be happier if she goes out to work		
		<b>COPFAMC</b>	
	Strongly agree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
	Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
	Neither agree nor disagree .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
	Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5
d)	Both the husband and wife should contribute to the household income		
		<b>COPFAMD</b>	
	Strongly agree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
	Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
	Neither agree nor disagree .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
	Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5
e)	Having a full-time job is the best way for a woman to be an independent person		
		<b>COPFAME</b>	
	Strongly agree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
	Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
	Neither agree nor disagree .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
	Disagree	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
	Strongly disagree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	5
f)	A husband's job is to earn money; a wife's job is to look after the home and family		
		<b>COPFAME</b>	
	Strongly agree.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
	Agree	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
	Neither agree nor disagree .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3

OFFICE  
USE  
ONLY

Disagree  4  
 Strongly disagree.....  5

g) Children need a father to be as closely involved in their upbringing as the mother

**COPFAMG**

Strongly agree.....  1  
 Agree  2  
 Neither agree nor disagree .....  3  
 Disagree  4  
 Strongly disagree.....  5

h) Employers should make special arrangements to help mothers combine jobs and childcare

**COPFAMH**

Strongly agree.....  1  
 Agree  2  
 Neither agree nor disagree .....  3  
 Disagree  4  
 Strongly disagree.....  5

i) A single parent can bring up children as well as a couple

**COPFAMI**

Strongly agree.....  1  
 Agree  2  
 Neither agree nor disagree .....  3  
 Disagree  4  
 Strongly disagree.....  5

3. Here are a few questions about people in your life who can provide you with help or support. **(Tick one only)**

OFFICE  
 USE  
 ONLY

a) Is there anyone who you can really count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Yes, one person.....  1  
**CSSUPA**

Yes, more than one person.....  2

No-one  3

b) Is there anyone who you can really count on to help you out in a crisis?

Yes, one person.....  1

**CSSUPB**

Yes, more than one person.....  2

No-one  3

c) Is there anyone who you can totally be yourself with?

Yes, one person.....  1

**CSSUPC**

Yes, more than one person.....  2

No-one  3

d) Is there anyone who you feel really appreciates you as a person?

Yes, one person.....  1

**CSSUPD**

Yes, more than one person.....  2

No-one  3

e) Is there anyone who you can really count on to comfort you when you are very upset?

Yes, one person.....  1

**CSSUPE**

Yes, more than one person.....  2

No-one  3

4. Please think of the person you can best share your private feeling and concerns with

OFFICE  
USE

a) Is this person male or female?

Male

Female

**CSSUP1**

1

2

b) What is this person's relationship to you?

PLEASE WRITE IN ONE PERSON ONLY

**CSSUPR2R**

--	--

**THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.  
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR AGE AND SEX BELOW AND  
GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.**

Please write in your date of birth:

Day		Month		Year		
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**CDOBM**

**CDOBY**

and tick male or female

male

female

**CSEX**

1

2

**THANK YOU.  
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER**

NOP 42056

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">3</div> <b>CHD</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span style="width: 20px;"></span> <span style="width: 20px;"></span> <span style="width: 20px;"></span> <span style="width: 20px;"></span> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 15px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 15px;"></div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span style="width: 15px;"></span> <span style="width: 15px;"></span> </div> <b>CPN</b> <b>0</b>

**LIVING IN BRITAIN  
 PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE  
 WAVE 3**

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span style="width: 15px;"></span> <span style="width: 15px;"></span> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 15px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span style="width: 15px;"></span> <span style="width: 15px;"></span> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 25px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span style="width: 15px;"></span> <span style="width: 15px;"></span> </div>
<b>CDOID</b>	<b>CDOI M</b>	<b>CDOI Y</b>

**FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE**

**INTERVIEWER CHECK**

**(FROM COVERSHEET HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION GRID COLUMN 7)**

P0b. Has the person being proxied ever been interviewed?

**CNIEVR**

Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)**

P0c. Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?

**CRACH12**

Yes..... 1  
 No ..... 2

**PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON**

**THE PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER**

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS**

**This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.**



**INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS**

**P3 . When did (NAME) move to this address?  
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE `98', AND OBTAIN YEAR**

**CPPLEVR**

Lived here all life ..... 1

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:   19

**CPLNOWM**

**CPLNOWY**

**P4. Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?  
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR  
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98**

DAY MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN

**1**

**CDOBM**

**CDOBY**

**P5. What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he) ...  
READ OUT**

**CMLSTAT**

- Married ..... 1
- Separated ..... 2 **ASK P6**
- Divorced ..... 3
- Widowed ..... 4
- or has she/he never been married?..... 5 **GO TO P8**
- Don't know ..... 8
- Refused ..... 9

**P6. Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 1992?**

**CMLCHNG**

- Yes ..... 1 **ASK P7**
- No ..... 2 **GO TO P8**

**P7. So (NAME) has recently been  
(READ P5 MARITAL STATUS)  
When did that happen?**

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:   19

**CMLCHM**

**CMLCHY**



**P8. KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE, P0b)****CIVIEVR***Has person being proxied ever been interviewed?*

Yes ..... 1 **ASK P9**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO P14**

**PERSON PROXIED HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE****P9****SHOWCARD P1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes  
 his/her current situation?

**CODE ONE ONLY****CJBSTAT**

Self employed ..... 01  
 In paid employment (full or part-time) ..... 02  
 Unemployed..... 03 **ASK P10**  
 Retired from paid work altogether ..... 04  
 On maternity leave ..... 05  
 Looking after family or home ..... 06  
 Full-time student/at school..... 07 **GO TO P13**  
 Long term sick or disabled ..... 08  
 On a government training scheme ..... 09 **ASK P10**  
 Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  
 ..... 10  
 Don't know..... 98

**P10. When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P9)**

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:   19   **GO TO P12**

**CPRESBGM****CPRESBGY**

Don't know ..... 8 **ASK P11**

**P11. Was it after September 1st 1992?****CPRESLY**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

**P12. Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1992?****CEDLYR**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK P13**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO P26 (page 10)**

P13. Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

**CEDTYPE**

Comprehensive school..... 01  
 Grammar school (not fee-paying)..... 02  
 Fee paying Grammar school..... 03  
 Sixth form College/Tertiary College..... 04  
 Public or other private school..... 05  
 Other type of school  
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)..... 06

---

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital..... 07 **GO TO P22**  
 College of further/higher education ..... 08 **(page 8)**  
 Other College or training establishment  
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)..... 09

---

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions..... 10  
 University..... 11

**PERSON PROXIED NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE**

P14 . **SHOWCARD P1**

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes his/her current situation?

**CODE ONE ONLY****CJBSTAT**

Self employed ..... 01  
 In paid employment (full or part-time)..... 02  
 Unemployed..... 03 **ASK P15**  
 Retired from paid work altogether..... 04  
 On maternity leave ..... 05  
 Looking after family or home ..... 06  
 Full-time student/at school..... 07 **GO TO P17**  
 Long term sick or disabled ..... 08  
 On a government training scheme ..... 09 **ASK P15**  
 Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 10  
 Don't know..... 98

P15. When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P14)

MONTH                      YEAR

WRITE IN:   19   GO TO P17

**CPRESBGM**                      **CPRESBGY**  
 Don't know ..... 8                      **ASK P16**

P16. Was it after September 1st 1992?

**CPRESLY**

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

P17 . How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?  
 DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

**CSCHOOL**

Never went to school ..... 1  
 Still at school ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

AGE

WRITE IN:

**CSCEND**

P18. **SHOWCARD P2**

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school he/she is attending (he/she attended last)?

**CSCTYPE**

Comprehensive school ..... 01  
 Grammar school (not fee-paying) ..... 02  
 Fee paying Grammar school ..... 03  
 Sixth form College/Tertiary College ..... 04  
 Public or other private school ..... 05  
 Elementary school ..... 06  
 Secondary modern/secondary school ..... 07  
 Technical school (not college) ..... 08  
 Other type of school  
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

P19 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).**  
**Is (NAME) still in school?**

**CSCNOW**

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO P24**  
 No ..... 2 **ASK P20**

P20 . **SHOWCARD P3**

**Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?**

**IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT**

**CFETYPE**

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital..... 1  
 College of further/higher education..... 2 **ASK P21**  
 Other College or training establishment  
 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 3  
 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions ..... 4  
 University ..... 5  
 None of above..... 7 **GO TO P22**  
 Don't know..... 8

P21 . **How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?**

**CFENOW**

Still in further education..... 1  
 Don't know ..... 8

**AGE**

**WRITE IN:**

**CFEEND**

**THOSE NOT INTERVIEWED BEFORE AND/OR THOSE IN  
FULL TIME EDUCATION DURING LAST YEAR**

P22

**SHOWCARD P4**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

**CQFHAS**

Yes..... 1 **ASK P23**  
No ..... 2 **GO TO P24**  
Don't know ..... 8

P23.

Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?  
(CODE ONE ONLY)

**CPRFEHQ**

- a) Youth training certificate..... 01
- b) Recognised trade apprenticeship completed..... 02
- c) Clerical and commercial qualifications  
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)..... 03
- d) City & Guilds Certificate -  
Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I..... 04
- e) City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II..... 05
- f) City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III..... 06
- g) Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),  
BEC/TEC/BTEC National/General Certificate or Diploma..... 07
- h) Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),  
BEC/TEC/BTEC Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma..... 08
- i) Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)..... 09
- j) Teaching qualifications (not degree) ..... 10
- k) University diploma ..... 11
- l) University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) ..... 12
- m) University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) ..... 13
- n) Other technical, professional or higher qualifications  
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)..... 14

**NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)**

**P24 . SHOWCARD P5**

Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

**C Q FED**

Yes..... 1 **ASK P25**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO P26**  
 Don't know ..... 8

**P25. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?  
CODE ONE ONLY****CPRSEHQ****ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- a) School Certificate or Matriculation ..... 01  
 b) CSE grade 2-5 ..... 02  
 c) CSE grade 1 ..... 03  
 d) GCSE grades D-G ..... 04  
 e) GCSE grades A-C ..... 05  
 f) O level (obtained before 1975) ..... 06  
 g) O level A-C (1975 or later) ..... 07  
 h) O level D,E (1975 or later) ..... 08  
 i) Higher School Certificate ..... 09  
 j) A level ..... 10

**SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- k) SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)..... 12  
 l) O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) ..... 13  
 m) Standard Grade level 4-7 ..... 14  
 n) Standard Grade level 1-3 ..... 15  
 o) Higher Grade ..... 16  
 p) Certificate of 6th year studies..... 17  
 q) SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade ..... 18  
 r) SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade ..... 19

**OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)**

- s) Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) ..... 20
-

**ASK ALL**

**HEALTH AND CARING**

**P26. I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and use (she/he) makes of health services.**

**Please think back over the last 12 months about how (his/her) health has been. Compared to people of (his/her) own age, would you say that (his/her) health has on the whole been .....**

**READ OUT**

**CHLSTAT**

- Excellent..... 1
- Good..... 2
- Fair ..... 3
- Poor ..... 4
- or Very poor ..... 5
- Don't know ..... 8

**P27. Is (NAME) registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?**

**CHLDSBL**

- Yes..... 1
- No ..... 2
- Don't know ..... 8

**P28. SHOWCARD P6**

**Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which letters apply.**

**EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE `NONE'**

- None..... 1 **GO TO**
- Don't know ..... 8 **P29**

- A Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism) ..... 01**
- B Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)..... 02**
- C Difficulty in hearing ..... 03**
- D Skin conditions/allergies..... 04**
- E Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis..... 05**
- F Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems ..... 06**
- G Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems..... 07**
- H Diabetes..... 08**
- I Anxiety, depression or bad nerves ..... 09**
- J Alcohol or drug related problems ..... 10**

**CHLPRBA**

**CHLPRBB**

**CHLPRBC**

**CHLPRBD**

**CHLPRBE**

**CHLPRBF**

**CHLPRBG**

**CHLPRBH**

**CHLPRBI**

**CHLPRBJ**

K	Epilepsy.....	11	<b>CHLPRBK</b>
L	Migraine or frequent headaches.....	12	<b>CHLPRBL</b>
M	Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) .....	13	<b>CHLPRMB</b>

**P29.** Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (his/her) daily activities compared to most people of (his/her) age? **CHLLT**

Yes.....	1	<b>ASK P30</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO P31</b>
Don't know .....	8	

**P30** . **SHOWCARD P7**  
Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, (NAME) would normally find difficult to manage on (his/her) own?  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Don't know .....	8	
a) Doing the housework.....	1	<b>CHLLTA</b>
b) Climbing stairs.....	2	<b>CHLLTB</b>
c) Dressing him/herself.....	3	<b>CHLLTC</b>
d) Walking for at least 10 minutes.....	4	<b>CHLLTD</b>
e) (None of these) .....	5	<b>CHLLTE</b>

**P31** . Does (his/her) health limit the type of work or the amount of work (she/he) can do?  
**INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK** **CHLLTW**

Yes.....	1	<b>ASK P32</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO P34</b>
Don't know .....	8	

**P32** . Does (NAME'S) health keep (him/her) from doing some types of work? **CHLENDW**

Yes.....	1	
No .....	2	<b>ASK P33</b>
Can do nothing.....	3	<b>GO TO P34</b>
Don't know .....	8	<b>ASK P33</b>



P33 . For work (NAME) can do, how much does it limit the amount  
of work (she/he) can do?  
**READ OUT**

**CHLLTWA**

- A lot ..... 1
- Somewhat..... 2
- Just a little ..... 3
- or Not at all..... 4

P34 . Since September 1st 1992 last year, has (she/he) been in hospital  
or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?  
**INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH**

**CHOSP**

- Yes ..... 1 **ASK P35**
- No ..... 2 **GO TO P38**
- Don't know ..... 8

P35 . Since September 1st 1992 last year, in all, how many days has  
(NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

**DAYS**

**WRITE IN:**

--	--	--

**CHOSPD**

- Don't know ..... 8
- Refused..... 9

P36. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS PROXY SUBJECT FEMALE  
AND UNDER 45?***

**CCBAGE**

- Yes ..... 1 **ASK P37**
- No ..... 2 **GO TO P38**

P37. Was any of this for childbirth?

**CHOSPCH**

- Yes - all..... 1
- Yes - some..... 2
- No ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 8

**EMPLOYMENT**

**P38. Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?**

**CJBHAS**

- Yes..... **1** **GO TO P42**
- No ..... **2** **ASK P39**
- Don't know ..... **8** **GO TO P60 (page 19)**

**P39 . Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?**

**CJBOFF**

- Yes ..... **1** **GO TO P41**
- No..... **2** **ASK P40**
- Waiting to take up job ..... **3** **GO TO P60 (page 19)**
- Don't know ..... **8**

**ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P39 = 2)**

**P40. Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?**

**CJULK4**

- Yes..... **1**
- No ..... **2** **GO TO P60**
- Don't know ..... **8** **(page 19)**
- Refused..... **9**

**P41. What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?**

**CJBOFFY**

- Maternity leave..... **01**
- Other leave/holiday ..... **02**
- Sick/injured ..... **03**
- Attending training course ..... **04**
- Laid off/on short time..... **05**
- On strike ..... **06**
- Other personal/family reason  
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
- \_\_\_\_\_ **07**
- Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)
- \_\_\_\_\_ **08**
- Don't know..... **98**

**IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT**

P42. What was (his/her) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

**CJBSOC**

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO P44**

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.  
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

**ENTER JOB TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:  
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

P43. What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?  
**DESCRIBE FULLY**

**CJBSIC**

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

P44. Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

**CJBSEMP**

Employee..... 1 **GO TO P47**  
Self-employed ..... 2 **ASK P45**  
Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO P47**

**SELF EMPLOYED ONLY**

P45. Does (she/he) have any employees?

**CJBBOSS**

YES, has employees ..... 1 **ASK P46**  
NO, does not have employees ..... 2 **GO TO P50**  
Don't know ..... 8

P46. How many people does (she/he) employ?

**CJSSIZE**

- 1 - 2 ..... 01
- 3 - 9 ..... 02
- 10 - 24 ..... 03
- 25 - 49 ..... 04
- 50 - 99 ..... 05
- 100 - 199 ..... 06
- 200 - 499 ..... 07
- 500 - 999 ..... 08
- 1000 or more ..... 09
  
- Don't know but fewer than 25 ..... 10
- Don't know but 25 or more ..... 11
- Don't know ..... 98

GO TO P50



**EMPLOYEES ONLY**

P47. Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

**CJBMNGR**

- Manager..... 1
- Foreman/supervisor ..... 2
- NOT manager or supervisor ..... 3
- Don't know ..... 8

P48. **SHOWCARD P8**

Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

**CJBSECT**

- Private firm/company/plc ..... 01
- Civil Service or central government ..... 02
- Local government/town hall  
(inc local education, fire, police) ..... 03
- National Health Service or  
State Higher Education (inc polytechnics) ..... 04
- Nationalised Industry ..... 05
- Non-profit making organisation  
(include charities, co-operatives) ..... 06
- Armed forces ..... 07
- Other (SPECIFY) ..... 08
  
- \_\_\_\_\_ 08
  
- Don't know ..... 98

**P49. SHOWCARD P9**

**How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?  
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING  
PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

	<i>CBSIZE</i>
1 - 2 .....	01
3 - 9 .....	02
10 - 24.....	03
25 - 49.....	04
50 - 99.....	05
100 - 199.....	06
200 - 499.....	07
500 - 999.....	08
1000 or more.....	09
Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10
Don't know but 25 or more .....	11
Don't know .....	98

**ASK ALL EMPLOYED**

**P50. How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week  
in that job, excluding any overtime?**

**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND  
ASK FOR AVERAGE**

**HOURS**

**WRITE IN:**

*CJBHRS / CISHRS*

Don't know ..... 8

**P51. Would you say (his/her) current job is part-time or full-time?**

*CPRBFT*

Part time ..... 1  
Full time ..... 2  
Don't know ..... 8

**P52. When did (NAME) start working in this job?**

**MONTH                      YEAR**

**WRITE IN:**   19   **GO TO P54**

*CPRBBGM                      CPRBBGY*

Don't know ..... 8 **ASK P53**

P53. Was it after September 1st 1992?

**CPRBLY**

Yes, after September 1st 1992 ..... 1  
 No, on or before September 1st 1992 ..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

P54. **SHOWCARD P10**

Would you please look at this card and give me the letter for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

**WEEKLY INCOME  
BEFORE TAX**

**ANNUAL INCOME  
BEFORE TAX**

**CPREARN**

**NO INCOME AT ALL  
LESS THAN £25**

**NO INCOME AT ALL  
LESS THAN £1,299**

O ..... 00  
 A ..... 01  
 B ..... 02  
 C ..... 03  
 D ..... 04  
 E ..... 05  
 F ..... 06  
 G ..... 07  
 H ..... 08  
 I ..... 09  
 J ..... 10  
 K ..... 11  
 L ..... 12  
 M ..... 13  
 N ..... 14

£ 25 - £ 39  
 £ 40 - £ 59  
 £ 60 - £ 79  
 £ 80 - £ 99  
 £ 100 - £ 124  
 £ 125 - £ 149  
 £ 150 - £ 179  
 £ 180 - £ 209  
 £ 210 - £ 259  
 £ 260 - £ 299  
 £ 300 - £ 379  
 £ 380 - £ 479  
 £ 480 - OR MORE

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099  
 £ 2,100 - £ 3,099  
 £ 3,100 - £ 4,199  
 £ 4,200 - £ 5,199  
 £ 5,200 - £ 6,499  
 £ 6,500 - £ 7,799  
 £ 7,800 - £ 9,299  
 £ 9,300 - £ 10,999  
 £ 11,000 - £ 13,499  
 £ 13,500 - £ 15,999  
 £ 16,000 - £ 19,999  
 £ 20,000 - £ 24,999  
 £ 25,000 - OR MORE

Don't know ..... 98  
 Refused ..... 99

P55. **INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)**

*Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?*

**CPRCH12**

Yes ..... 1 **ASK P56**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO P60**

**P56. SHOWCARD P11**  
 How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

Don't know ..... 8

**CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS**

		<b>CJBCHC1</b>	<b>CJBCHC2</b>	<b>CJBCHC3</b>
		<b>1st Mention</b>	<b>2nd Mention</b>	<b>3rd Mention</b>
01	She/he works only while they are at school .....	01	01	01
02	They look after themselves until she/he gets home .....	02	02	02
03	She/he works from home.....	03	03	03
04	His/her spouse/partner looks after them.....	04	04	04
05	A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home .....	05	05	05
06	They go to a work-place nursery .....	06	06	06
07	They go to a day nursery .....	07	07	07
08	They go to a child minder.....	08	08	08
09	A relative looks after them .....	09	09	09
10	A friend or neighbour looks after them .....	10	10	10
11	Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)	11	11	11

**P57. INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

***IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P58***

***IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P59***

**P58. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?**

**CXPCHCF**

All free of charge..... 1  
 Some/all paid for..... 2  
 Don't know ..... 8

**P59. Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?**

**CODE ONE ONLY**

**CHUXPCH**

Proxy subject..... 1  
 Proxy subject's spouse/partner..... 2  
 Mother's help/nanny..... 3  
 Relative ..... 4  
 Friend/neighbour..... 5  
 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

..... 6  
 Don't know ..... 8

**ASK ALL**

**P60. INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS**

**CEAAGE**

Male 16 - 64..... 1 **ASK P61**  
 Female 16 - 59..... 2  
 Others ..... 3 **GO TO P63**

**P61. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.**

**May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?**

**CJBUB**

Yes..... 1 **ASK P62**  
 No ..... 2 **GO TO P63**  
 Don't know ..... 8

**P62. Can I just check, was this (READ OUT)**

**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

**CJBUBY**

To claim unemployment benefit ..... 1  
 To claim income support as an unemployed person..... 2  
 Or in order to get credits  
 for National Insurance contributions?..... 3  
 Don't know..... 8

**ASK ALL**

**P63. INTRODUCTION: We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that (NAME) receives. Id like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential**

**SHOWCARD P12**

**Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income listed (NAME) currently receives?**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- a) NI Retirement (old age) Pension..... 01
- b) Pension from previous employer(s)..... 02
- c) Invalidity and/or Disability Allowance ..... 03
- d) Unemployment Benefits and/or Income Support ..... 04
- e) National Insurance Sickness Benefit ..... 05
- f) Child Benefit ..... 06
- g) Family Credit..... 07
- h) Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate..... 08

**CPRF101**

**CPRF102**

**CPRF116**

**CPRF131**

**CPRF134**

**CPRF135**

**CPRF137**

**CPRF139**



**i) Any Other State Benefit  
(PLEASE SPECIFY)**

\_\_\_\_\_ **09**

**CPRF141**

**None ..... 10**

**Don't know ..... 98**

**Refused..... 99**

**CPRFIRN**

**P64. SHOWCARD P10**

Would you please look at this card and give me the letter for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

**WEEKLY INCOME**  
**BEFORE TAX**

**ANNUAL INCOME**  
**BEFORE TAX**

NO INCOME AT ALL

LESS THAN £25

£ 25 - £ 39

£ 40 - £ 59

£ 60 - £ 79

£ 80 - £ 99

£ 100 - £ 124

£ 125 - £ 149

£ 150 - £ 179

£ 180 - £ 209

£ 210 - £ 259

£ 260 - £ 299

£ 300 - £ 379

£ 380 - £ 479

£ 480 - OR MORE

NO INCOME AT ALL

LESS THAN £1,299

£ 1,300 - £ 2,099

£ 2,100 - £ 3,099

£ 3,100 - £ 4,199

£ 4,200 - £ 5,199

£ 5,200 - £ 6,499

£ 6,500 - £ 7,799

£ 7,800 - £ 9,299

£ 9,300 - £ 10,999

£ 11,000 - £ 13,499

£ 13,500 - £ 15,999

£ 16,000 - £ 19,999

£ 20,000 - £ 24,999

£ 25,000 - OR MORE

**CPRFITB**

O ..... 00

A ..... 01

B ..... 02

C ..... 03

D ..... 04

E ..... 05

F ..... 06

G ..... 07

H ..... 08

I ..... 09

J ..... 10

K ..... 11

L ..... 12

M ..... 13

N ..... 14

Don't know ..... 98

Refused ..... 99

**HOURS**

**MINUTES**

**TIME NOW**

--	--

--	--

**END PROXY INTERVIEW**

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS**  
**AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 21)**

**INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS**

**COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW**

**PI1. INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during the interview?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- a) **Informant alone ----- 1 GO TO P14** **CIVPA**
- b) **Partner present ----- 2 ANSWER** **CIVPB**
- c) **Other adult(s) present ----- 3 PE** **CIVPC**
- d) **Child(ren) present ----- 4** **CIVPD**
- e) **Supervisor present ----- 5** **CIVPE**

**PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?**

- A great deal ----- 1 ANSWER **CIV2**
- A fair amount ----- 2 PB
- A little ----- 3 \_\_\_\_\_
- Not at all ----- 4 GO TO P14

**PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? [NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]**

---



---

**PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was .....**

- Very good ----- 1 **CIV4**
- Good ----- 2
- Fair ----- 3
- Poor ----- 4
- or Very poor ----- 5

**PE5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?**

---

---

---

---

OFFICE CODE

--	--

**(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).**

**OFFICE USE ONLY**

**THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM**

Editor \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**FIRST LEVEL CHECKS Circle appropriate code**

	Correct as is (or NA)	Corrected by editor	Info cannot be reconstructed
P2a) Sex	1	2	3
P4 Date of Birth	1	2	3
P5 Marital status	1	2	3
P38-39 P42-44 (if working)	1	2	3
P42 Legible	1	2	3

61  
62  
63  
64  
65

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK \_\_\_\_\_ If any checks fail contact supervisor.

**SECOND LEVEL CHECKS**

Record details below of any problems encountered during Second Level Checks

P9 or P14	Current situation	P34	Been in hospital
P13 or P20/21	Full time education/age	P40	Unemployed
P22/23	Qualifications	P50/51	Hours worked
P27	Disabled	P61/64	Benefits and Income

66

1 Circle if no problems

---



---



---



---

**NOP 42056**

<b>Wave</b>	<b>Serial Number</b>	<b>Household No</b>	<b>Check No</b>	<b>Person No</b>
3				
	<b>CHD</b>			<b>CPNO</b>

**LIVING IN BRITAIN  
TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE  
WAVE 3**

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS**

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

T0. **DATE OF INTERVIEW**

DAY	MONTH	YEAR

**CDOD**                      **CDOM**                      **CDOIY**

T1. **TIME NOW**

HOURS	MINUTES

T2. **INTERVIEWER CHECKS**

a) *What is the sex of the person being interviewed?* **CSEX**

*Male.....1*  
*Female.....2*

b) *What is the reason the person is being interviewed by phone?* **CTELWHY**

*To ill/old.....08*  
*Too busy.....09*  
*Other (WRITE IN).....11*

---



---

**INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS**

T3 . When did you move to this address?  
**IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR**

**CPPLEVR**

Lived here all life.....1

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:   19

**CPLNOWM**

**CPLNOWY**

T4. Can you tell me your exact date of birth?  
**IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR  
 AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98**

DAY MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN

**1**

**CDOBM**

**CDOBY**

T5. What is your legal marital status? Are you . . .  
**READ OUT**

**CMLSTAT**

- Married .....1
- Separated .....2 **ASK T6**
- Divorced .....3
- Widowed.....4
- or has she/he never been married?.....5 **GO TO T8**
- Don't know .....8
- Refused.....9

T6. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is  
 since September 1st 1992?

**CMLCHNG**

- Yes .....1 **ASK T7**
- No .....2 **GO TO T8**

T7. So you have recently been  
**(READ T5 MARITAL STATUS)**  
 When did that happen?

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:   19

**CMLCHM**

**CMLCHY**

T8. Which of the following best describes your current situation?  
**READ OUT**

**CODE ONE ONLY**

	<b>CJBSTAT</b>	
Self employed.....	01	
In paid employment (full or part-time) .....	02	
Unemployed.....	03	<b>ASK T9</b>
Retired from paid work altogether.....	04	
On maternity leave.....	05	
Looking after family or home.....	06	
Full-time student/at school .....	07	<b>GO TO T12</b>
Long term sick or disabled .....	08	
On a government training scheme.....	09	<b>ASK T9</b>
Something else ( <b>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS</b> )		
_____	10	
Don't know.....	98	

T9. When did you start being (**STATUS AT T8**)

	MONTH		YEAR			
<b>WRITE IN:</b>			19			<b>GO TO T11</b>

<b>CPRESBGM</b>	<b>CPRESBGY</b>	
Don't know.....	8	<b>ASK T10</b>

T10. Was it after September 1st 1992?

**CPRESLY**

Yes .....	1
No .....	2
Don't know.....	8

T11. Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1992?

**CEDLYR**

Yes .....	1	<b>ASK T12</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO T17 (page 7)</b>



T12. What was the last type of educational institution (you attended or are attending)?

**PROMPT IF NEEDED**

**CEDTYPE**

Comprehensive school.....	01
Grammar school ( <u>not</u> fee-paying) .....	02
Fee paying Grammar school.....	03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College .....	04
Public or other private school .....	05
Other type of school	
<b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b> .....	06

---

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital.....	07
College of further/higher education.....	08
Other College or training establishment	
<b>(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</b> .....	09

---

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions .....	10
University .....	11

T13. Do you have any qualifications, other than the standard school examinations?

**CQFHAS**

Yes .....1 **ASK T14**  
 No .....2 **GO TO T15**  
 Don't know.....8

T14. Which is the highest qualification you have got?

**(CODE ONE ONLY)**  
**PROMPT IF NEEDED**

**CPRFEHQ**

- a) Youth training certificate ..... 01
- b) Recognised trade apprenticeship completed ..... 02
- c) Clerical and commercial qualifications  
 (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)..... 03
- d) City & Guilds Certificate -  
 Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I ..... 04
- e) City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II ..... 05
- f) City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III ..... 06
- g) Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),  
 BEC/TEC/BTEC National/General Certificate or Diploma ..... 07
- h) Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),  
 BEC/TEC/BTEC Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma..... 08
- i) Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN) ..... 09
- j) Teaching qualifications (not degree) ..... 10
- k) University diploma ..... 11
- l) University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)..... 12
- m) University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) ..... 13
- n) Other technical, professional or higher qualifications  
**(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**\_\_\_\_\_ 14

**NOW GO TO T17 (page 7)**

T15. Do you have any qualifications, such as CSE, 'O' level or 'A' level?

**CQFED**

Yes .....1 **ASK T16**  
 No .....2 **GO TO T17**  
 Don't know.....8

T16. Which is the highest school qualification you have?

**CODE ONE ONLY**  
**PROMPT IF NEEDED**

**CPRSEHQ**

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

- a) School Certificate or Matriculation .....01
- b) CSE grade 2-5 .....02
- c) CSE grade 1 .....03
- d) GCSE grades D-G .....04
- e) GCSE grades A-C .....05
- f) O level (obtained before 1975) .....06
- g) O level A-C (1975 or later) .....07
- h) O level D,E (1975 or later) .....08
- i) Higher School Certificate .....09
- j) A level .....10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- k) SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) .....12
- l) O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3) .....13
- m) Standard Grade level 4-7 .....14
- n) Standard Grade level 1-3 .....15
- o) Higher Grade .....16
- p) Certificate of 6th year studies .....17
- q) SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade .....18
- r) SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade .....19

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

- s) Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) .....20
-

**ASK ALL****HEALTH AND CARING**

- T17. I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services

Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been .....

**READ OUT**

**CHLSTAT**

Excellent.....	1
Good.....	2
Fair.....	3
Poor.....	4
or Very poor.....	5
Don't know?.....	8

- T18. Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

**CHLDSBL**

Yes.....	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	8

- T19. Do you have any of the following health problems or disabilities?

**EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS**  
**CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'**  
**READ OUT**

None.....	1	
A Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism).....	01	
B Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print).....	02	<b>CHLPRBA</b>
C Difficulty in hearing.....	03	<b>CHLPRBB</b>
D Skin conditions/allergies.....	04	<b>CHLPRBC</b>
E Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis.....	05	<b>CHLPRBD</b>
F Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems.....	06	<b>CHLPRBE</b>
G Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems.....	07	<b>CHLPRBF</b>
H Diabetes.....	08	<b>CHLPRBG</b>
I Anxiety, depression or bad nerves.....	09	<b>CHLPRBH</b>

**CHLPRBI**

J	Alcohol or drug related problems .....	10	<b>CHLPRBJ</b>
K	Epilepsy .....	11	<b>CHLPRBK</b>
L	Migraine or frequent headaches .....	12	<b>CHLPRBL</b>
M	Other health problems (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS).....	13	<b>CHLPRBM</b>

---

T20. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

**CHLLT**

Yes .....	1	<b>ASK T21</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO T22</b>
Don't know.....	8	

T21. I am going to read you out some activities. Please tell me which, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'  
READ OUT**

a)	Doing the housework.....	1	
b)	Climbing stairs .....	2	<b>CHLLTA</b>
c)	Dressing him/herself .....	3	<b>CHLLTB</b>
d)	Walking for at least 10 minutes .....	4	<b>CHLLTC</b>
e)	(None of these).....	5	<b>CHLLTD</b>
			<b>CHLLTE</b>

T22 . Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

**INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK**

**CHLLTW**

Yes .....	1	<b>ASK T23</b>
No .....	2	<b>GO TO T25</b>
Don't know.....	8	

T23 . Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

**CHLENDW**

Yes .....	1	
No .....	2	<b>ASK T24</b>
Can do nothing .....	3	<b>GO TO T25</b>
Don't know.....	8	<b>ASK T24</b>

T24 . How much does it limit the amount of work you can do?

**READ OUT**

**CHLLTWA**

A lot .....1  
Somewhat .....2  
Just a little .....3  
or Not at all .....4

T25 . Since September 1st 1992 last year, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

**INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH**

**CHOSP**

Yes .....1 **ASK T26**  
No .....2 **GO TO T29**  
Don't know.....8

T26 . Since September 1st 1992 last year, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

DAYS

WRITE IN:

**CHOSPD**

Don't know.....8  
Refused .....9

T27. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?**

**CCBAGE**

Yes .....1 **ASK T28**  
No .....2 **GO TO T29**

T28. Was any of this for childbirth?

**CHOSPCH**

Yes - all .....1  
Yes - some .....2  
No .....3  
Don't know.....8

**EMPLOYMENT**

T29. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

***CJBHAS***

- Yes .....1 **GO TO T33**
- No .....2 **ASK T30**
- Don't know.....8 **GO TO T46 (page 14)**

T30 . Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

***CBOFF***

- Yes .....1 **GO TO T32**
- No .....2 **ASK T31**
- Waiting to take up job .....3 **GO TO T46 (page 14)**
- Don't know.....8

**ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (T30 = 2)**

T31. Have you looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

***CJULK4***

- Yes .....1
- No .....2 **GO TO T46**
- Don't know.....8 **(page 14)**
- Refused .....9

T32. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

***CBOFFY***

- Maternity leave .....01
- Other leave/holiday .....02
- Sick/injured .....03
- Attending training course .....04
- Laid off/on short time .....05
- On strike.....06
- Other personal/family reason  
**(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
- \_\_\_\_\_ 07
- Other reasons **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**
- \_\_\_\_\_ 08
- Don't know.....98

**IF RESPONDENT IS IN EMPLOYMENT**

T33. What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

**CBSOC**

Don't know.....8 **GO TO T35**

**IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.  
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID**

**ENTER JOB TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:  
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--	--	--

T34. What does the firm/organisation works for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?

**DESCRIBE FULLY**

**CBSIC**

OFFICE CODE

--	--	--	--

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

T35. Are you an employee or self-employed?

**CSEMP**

Employee .....1 **GO TO T38**

Self-employed .....2 **ASK T36**

Don't know.....8 **GO TO T38**

**SELF EMPLOYED ONLY**

T36. Do you have any employees?

**CBSOSS**

YES, has employees.....1 **ASK T37**

NO, does not have employees.....2 **GO TO T41**

Don't know.....8



T37. How many people are employed at the place where you work?

	<b>C.K.SIZE</b>	
1 - 2 .....	01	
3 - 9 .....	02	
10 - 24 .....	03	
25 - 49 .....	04	
50 - 99 .....	05	
100 - 199 .....	06	<b>GO TO T41</b>
200 - 499 .....	07	
500 - 999 .....	08	
1000 or more .....	09	
Don't know but fewer than 25 .....	10	
Don't know but 25 or more .....	11	
Don't know .....	98	<input type="checkbox"/>

**EMPLOYEES ONLY**

T38. Do you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

	<b>C.BMNGR</b>
Manager .....	1
Foreman/supervisor .....	2
<b>NOT</b> manager or supervisor .....	3
Don't know.....	8

T39. What type of organisation do you work for? Is it ...  
**READ OUT**

	<b>C.BSECT</b>
Private firm/company/plc .....	01
Civil Service or central government .....	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police) .....	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics) .....	04
Nationalised Industry .....	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives) .....	06
Armed forces .....	07
Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )  _____	08
Don't know .....	98

T40. How many people are employed at the place where you work?  
**INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING  
 PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS**

**CBSIZE**

- 1 - 2 .....01
- 3 - 9 .....02
- 10 - 24 .....03
- 25 - 49 .....04
- 50 - 99 .....05
- 100 - 199 .....06
- 200 - 499 .....07
- 500 - 999 .....08
- 1000 or more.....09
  
- Don't know but fewer than 25.....10
- Don't know but 25 or more.....11
- Don't know.....98

**ASK ALL EMPLOYED**

T41. Thinking about your main job how many hours do you usually work  
 in a normal week excluding any overtime?  
**IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND  
 ASK FOR AVERAGE**

HOURS

WRITE IN:

**CBBHRS / CBSHRS**

Don't know.....8

T42. Is your current job part-time or full-time?

**CPRBFT**

- Part time.....1
- Full time .....2
- Don't know.....8

T43. When did you start working in that job?

MONTH YEAR

WRITE IN:   19

**GO TO T45**

**CPRBBGM**

**CPRBBGY**

Don't know.....8

**ASK T44**

T44. Was it after September 1st 1992?

**CPRBLY**

- Yes, after September 1st 1992.....1
- No, on or before September 1st 1992 .....2
- Don't know.....8

T45. What are your total annual earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

OFFICE CODE

**WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:**

--	--	--	--	--

--	--

**CPREARN**

- Don't know.....8
- Refused .....9

**ASK ALL**

T46. **INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS**

**CEAAGE**

- Male 16 - 64.....1 **ASK T47**
- Female 16 - 59 .....2
- Others .....3 **GO TO T49**

T47. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

**CBUB**

- Yes .....1 **ASK T48**
- No .....2 **GO TO T49**
- Don't know.....8

T48. Can I just check, was this  
**(READ OUT)**

**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**

**CBUBY**

- To claim unemployment benefit.....1
- To claim income support as an unemployed person ...2
- Or in order to get credits  
for National Insurance contributions? .....3
- Don't know.....8

**ASK ALL**

T49. **INTRODUCTION:** We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that you receive. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Which if any of these types of income do you currently receive?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**READ OUT**

- |   |    |                |
|---|----|----------------|
| a) NI Retirement (old age) Pension.....               | 01 | <b>CPRF101</b> |
| b) Pension from previous employers .....              | 02 | <b>CPRF102</b> |
| c) Invalidity and/or Disability Allowance .....       | 03 | <b>CPRF116</b> |
| d) Unemployment Benefits and/or Income Support .....  | 04 | <b>CPRF131</b> |
| e) National Insurance Sickness Benefit.....           | 05 | <b>CPRF134</b> |
| f) Child Benefit .....                                | 06 | <b>CPRF135</b> |
| g) Family Credit .....                                | 07 | <b>CPRF137</b> |
| h) Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate.....                   | 08 | <b>CPRF139</b> |
| i) Any Other State Benefit<br><b>(PLEASE SPECIFY)</b> |    |                |
| _____   | 09 |                |
| None .....  | 10 | <b>CPRF141</b> |
| Don't know .....                                      | 98 |                |
| Refused.....  | 99 | <b>CPRF1RN</b> |



T50. What is your total annual personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

OFFICE CODE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

**CPRFITB**

Don't know.....8

Refused .....9

**HOURS**

**MINUTES**

**TIME NOW**

**END TELEPHONE INTERVIEW**

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 17)**

**INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS**

**COMPLETE AFTER TELEPHONE INTERVIEW**

T51. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was .....

**CIV4**

- Very good.....1
- Good.....2
- Fair .....3
- Poor.....4
- or Very poor.....5

T52. In general how would you describe the telephone interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

---



---



---



---

OFFICE CODE

--	--

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

**Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (not including current house, caravans or trailers)**

**Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage**

**Land in UK**

**Land or property overseas (including time-share)**

**Other land or real estate**

- A) Colour television**
- B) Video recorder**
- C) Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)**
- D) Washing machine**
- E) Tumble drier**
- F) Dish washer**
- G) Microwave oven**
- H) Home computer (exclude video games)**
- I) Compact disc player**



**Building extension or room conversion**

**Garage or car port**

**Drive way or concrete base for vehicle**

**Garden shed/garden fence/garden patio**

**Kitchen or bathroom units**

**Any other extensions or improvements**

**Interior or exterior painting or decorating**

**Repair or replacement of guttering, roof, door, plumbing, plaster, woodwork**

**Repairs or replacement of windows (including double glazing)**

**Repairs or replacement of walls (eg brickwork, stucco)**

**Repairs or replacement of electricity system (including rewiring)**

**Any other repairs, replacements or decorations**

**Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;  
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.**

- A) Under £10**
- B) £10 - £19**
- C) £20 - £29**
- D) £30 - £39**
- E) £40 - £49**
- F) £50 - £59**
- G) £60 - £79**
- H) £80 - £99**
- I) £100 - £119**
- J) £120 - £139**
- K) £140 - £159**
- L) £160 or over**

- A) Under £200**
  
- B) £200 - £999**
  
- C) £1,000 - £1,999**
  
- D) £2,000 - £4,999**
  
- E) £5,000 - £9,999**
  
- F) £10,000 - £19,999**
  
- G) £20,000 - £49,999**
  
- H) £50,000 or more**

- A) Employer moved job to another workplace**
- B) Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace**
- C) Moved to start a new job with a new employer**
- D) Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace**
- E) Moved to start own business**
- F) Decided to relocate own business**
- G) Salary increased so could afford to move home**
- H) Moved to look for work**
- I) None of the above**

**Self employed**

**In paid employment (full or part-time)**

**Unemployed**

**Retired from paid work altogether**

**On maternity leave**

**Looking after family or home**

**Full-time student/ at school**

**Long term sick or disabled**

**On a government training scheme**

**Something else (please give details)**

**Comprehensive school**

**Grammar school (not fee-paying)**

**Fee paying grammar school**

**Sixth form College/Tertiary College**

**Public or other private school**

**Other type of school (please give details)**

**Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**

**College of further/higher education**

**Other college or training establishment  
(please give details)**

**Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**

**University**

- A) Youth training certificate
- B) Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- C) Clerical and commercial qualifications  
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- D) City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I
- E) City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II
- F) City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III
- G) Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),  
BEC/TEC/BTEC National/General Certificate or Diploma
- H) Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),  
BEC/TEC/BTEC Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma
- I) Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- J) Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- K) University diploma
- L) University or CNA A First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- M) University or CNA A Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- N) Other technical, professional or higher qualifications  
(please give details)

**ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- A) GCSE grades D-G
- B) GCSE grades A-C
- C) A Level
- D) CPVE : Certificate of Pre-Vocational Education

**SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- E) SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5
- F) O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- G) Standard Grade level 4-7
- H) Standard Grade level 1-3
- I) Higher Grade or Revised Higher Grade
- J) Certificate of 6th year studies

**OTHER (including foreign qualifications)**

- K) Other School Exams (please give details)



**White**

**Black - Caribbean**

**Black - African**

**Black - Other (please give details)**

**Indian**

**Pakistani**

**Bangladeshi**

**Chinese**

**Any other ethnic group (please give details)**

**Self employed**

**In paid employment (full or part-time)**

**Unemployed**

**Retired from paid work altogether**

**On maternity leave**

**Looking after family or home**

**Full-time student/ at school**

**Long term sick or disabled**

**On a government training scheme**

**Something else (please give details)**

**Comprehensive school**

**Grammar school (not fee-paying)**

**Fee paying Grammar school**

**Sixth form college/Tertiary college**

**Public or other private school**

**Elementary school**

**Secondary modern/secondary school**

**Technical school (not college)**

**Other type of school (please give details)**

**Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**

**College of further/higher education**

**Other College or training establishment  
(please give details)**

**Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions**

**University**

**None of above**

- A) Youth training certificate**
- B) Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- C) Clerical and commercial qualifications  
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- D) City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I**
- E) City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II**
- F) City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III**
- G) Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),  
BEC/TEC/BTEC Higher National/General Certificate or  
Diploma**
- H) Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),  
BEC/TEC/BTEC Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- I) Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- J) Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- K) University diploma**
- L) University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- M) University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- N) Other technical, professional or higher qualifications  
(please give details)**

**ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- A) School Certificate or Matriculation
- B) CSE grade 2-5
- C) CSE grade 1
- D) GCSE grades D-G
- E) GCSE grades A-C
- F) O Level (obtained before 1975)
- G) O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- H) O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- I) Higher School Certificate
- J) A Level

**SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- K) SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- L) O grade (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- M) Standard Grade level 4-7
- N) Standard Grade level 1-3
- O) Higher Grade
- P) Certificate of 6th year studies
- Q) SLC: School Leaving Certificate Lower Grade
- R) SLC: School Leaving Certificate Higher Grade

**OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)**

- S) Other school exams (please give details)

- A) Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- B) Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- C) Difficulty in hearing**
- D) Skin conditions/allergies**
- E) Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- F) Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- G) Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- H) Diabetes**
- I) Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- J) Alcohol or drug related problems**
- K) Epilepsy**
- L) Migraine or frequent headaches**
- M) Other health problems (please give details)**

**Doing the housework**

**Climbing stairs**

**Dressing yourself**

**Walking for at least 10 minutes**

**None of these**



- A) Health visitor, district nurse**
- B) Home-help**
- C) Meals on wheels**
- D) Social worker or welfare officer**
- E) Chiropodist**
- F) Alternative medical practitioner  
(e.g. homeopath, osteopath)**
- G) Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist  
or analyst)**
- H) Speech therapist or occupational therapist**
- I) Physiotherapist**
- J) Any other health or welfare services  
(please give details)**

**FOR MEN ONLY**

- A) Dental check-up**
  
- B) Eyesight test by an optician**
  
- C) Chest/other x-rays**
  
- D) Blood pressure**
  
- E) Cholesterol test**
  
- F) Other (please give details)**

**FOR WOMEN ONLY**

- A) Dental check-up**
- B) Eyesight test by an optician**
- C) Chest/other x-rays**
- D) Blood pressure**
- E) Cholesterol test**
- G) Cervical smear**
- H) Breast screening**
- F) Other (please give details)**

**Strongly Agree**

**Agree**

**Neither Agree Nor Disagree**

**Disagree**

**Strongly Disagree**

**Private firm/company/plc**

**Civil Service or Central Government  
(not armed forces)**

**Local Government/town hall  
(including local education, fire, police)**

**National Health Service or State Higher  
Education (including polytechnic)**

**Nationalised Industry**

**Non-profit making organisation  
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**

**Armed forces**

**Other (please give details)**

1 - 2

3 - 9

10 - 24

25 - 49

50 - 99

100 - 199

200 - 499

500 - 999

1000 or more

Don't know but fewer than 25

Don't know but 25 or more

- 7) Completely satisfied**
  
- 6) Mostly satisfied**
  
- 5) Somewhat satisfied**
  
- 4) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
  
- 3) Somewhat dissatisfied**
  
- 2) Mostly dissatisfied**
  
- 1) Completely dissatisfied**

**Mornings only**

**Afternoons only**

**During the day**

**Evenings only**

**At night**

**Both lunchtime and evenings**

**Other times of day**

**Rotating shifts**

**Varies/no usual pattern**

**Other (please give details)**



- 7) **Completely satisfied**
- 6) **Mostly satisfied**
- 5) **Somewhat satisfied**
- 4) **Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
- 3) **Somewhat dissatisfied**
- 2) **Mostly dissatisfied**
- 1) **Completely dissatisfied**

- 01) I work only while they are at school
- 02) They look after themselves until I get home
- 03) I work from home
- 04) My spouse/partner looks after them
- 05) A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 06) They go to a work-place nursery
- 07) They go to a day nursery
- 08) They go to a child minder
- 09) A relative looks after them
- 10) A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11) Something else (please give details)

I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary

I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary

I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner

My spouse/partner pays for most of it

My spouse/partner pays for all of it

Other (please give details)

**Unemployed**

**Retired from paid work altogether**

**On maternity leave**

**Looking after a family or home**

**Full-time student/ at school**

**Long term sick or disabled**

**On a government training scheme**

**Something else (please give details)**

- 01 Doing a different job for the same employer  
(I was promoted or moved from this job)
  
- 02 Working for a different employer
- 02 In paid employment (not self employed)
- 02 Working for myself (self-employed)
  
- 03 Unemployed/looking for work
- 04 Retired from paid work altogether
- 05 On maternity leave
- 06 Looking after a family or home
- 07 In full-time education/student
- 08 Long term sick or disabled
- 09 On a government training scheme
  
- 10 Something else (please give details)

**Private firm/company/plc**

**Civil Service or Central Government  
(not armed forces)**

**Local Government/town hall  
(including local education, fire, police)**

**National Health Service or State Higher  
Education (including polytechnic)**

**Nationalised Industry**

**Non-profit making organisation  
(include charities, co-operatives etc)**

**Armed forces**

**Other (please give details)**

**I was promoted**

**I left for a better job**

**I was made redundant**

**I was dismissed/sacked**

**It was a temporary job which ended**

**I took retirement**

**I gave up work for health reasons**

**I left to have a baby**

**I left to look after children/home**

**I left to look after another person  
(not children)**

**I left for another reason (please give details)**

**I left for a better job (promoted)**

**I left for a different job**

**I was made redundant/company went bankrupt**

**I was dismissed/sacked**

**It was a temporary job which ended**

**I took retirement**

**I gave up work for health reasons**

**I left to have a baby**

**I left to look after family/other**

**I left for another reason  
(please give details)**



**Strongly Agree**

**Agree**

**Neither Agree Nor Disagree**

**Disagree**

**Strongly Disagree**

**Maintaining order in the nation**

**Giving people more say in important government decisions**

**Fighting rising prices**

**Protecting freedom of speech**

**To be well liked or popular**

**To think for himself or herself**

**To work hard**

**To help others when they need help**

**To obey his/her parents**

- A) Political party**
- B) Trade union**
- C) Environmental group**
- D) Parents'/School Association**
- E) Tenants'/Residents' Group or Neighbourhood Watch**
- F) Religious group or church organisation**
- G) Voluntary service group**
- H) Other community or civic group (please give details)**
- I) Social club/working men's club**
- J) Sports club**
- K) Women's Institute/Townswomen's guild**
- L) Women's Group/Feminist organisation**
- M) Other group or organisation (please give details)**
- N) None**

**N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension**

**A Pension from a previous employer**

**A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**

**A Private Pension or Annuity**

**A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**

**A Widowed mother's allowance**

**Severe Disablement Allowance**

**Invalidity Pension, Benefit or Allowance**

**Industrial injury or Disablement Allowance**

**Attendance Allowance**

**Mobility Allowance**

**Invalid Care Allowance**

**War Disability Pension**

**Disability Living Allowance**

**Disability Working Allowance**

**Unemployment Benefit and Income Support together**

**Income Support (Supplementary Benefit)**

**Unemployment Benefit**

**N.I. Sickness Benefit (not employer's statutory sick pay)**

**Child Benefit**

**One Parent Benefit**

**Family Credit**

**Maternity Allowance**

**Housing Benefit (paid direct to you)**

**Council Tax Benefit**

**Any other state benefit (please give details)**

**Educational Grant**

**Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments**

**Maintenance or Alimony payments**

**Payments from a family member not living here**

**Rent from boarders or lodgers (not family members) living here with you**

**Rent from any other property**

**Foster Allowance**

**Sickness or accident insurance**

**Any other regular payments (please give details)**



**Rent**

**Housekeeping**

**Board/Keep**

**Personal Spending or Allowance**

**Household bills or food**

**Other (please give details)**

**Maintenance/alimony/child support**

**Household bills/expenses**

**Education/grant**

**Spending money/allowance**

**Repay loan from person (not bank or  
finance company)**

**Other (please give details)**

- A) I look after all the household money except my partner's personal spending money**
  
- B) My partner looks after all the household's money except my personal spending money**
  
- C) I am given a housekeeping allowance. My partner looks after the rest of the money**
  
- D) My partner is given a housekeeping allowance. I look after the rest of the money.**
  
- E) We share and manage our household finances jointly.**
  
- F) We keep our finances completely separate**
  
- G) Some other arrangement (please give details)**

**Self employed**

**In paid employment (full or part-time)**

**Unemployed**

**Retired from paid work altogether**

**On maternity leave**

**Looking after family or home**

**Full-time student/at school**

**Long term sick or disabled**

**On a government training scheme**

**Something else (please give details)**

**Comprehensive school**

**Grammar school ( not fee-paying)**

**Fee paying grammar school**

**Sixth form college/Tertiary college**

**Public or other private school**

**Elementary school**

**Secondary modern/secondary school**

**Technical school ( not college)**

**Other type of school (please give details)**

**Nursing school/Teaching Hospital**

**College of further/higher education**

**Other College or training establishment  
(please give details)**

**Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions**

**University**

**None of above**

- A) Youth training certificate**
- B) Recognised trade apprenticeship completed**
- C) Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
- D) City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I**
- E) City & Guilds Certificate - Advance/Final/Part II**
- F) City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III**
- G) Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND),  
BEC/TEC/BTEC National/General Certificate or Diploma**
- H) Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),  
BEC/TEC/BTEC Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma**
- I) Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
- J) Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
- K) University diploma**
- L) University or CNAAB First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
- M) University or CNAAB Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
- N) Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (please give details)**

**ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- A) School Certificate or Matriculation
- B) CSE grade 2-5
- C) CSE grade 1
- D) GCSE grades D-G
- E) GCSE grades A-C
- F) O Level (obtained before 1975)
- G) O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- H) O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- I) Higher School Certificate
- J) A Level

**SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- K) SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- L) O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- M) Standard Grade level 4-7
- N) Standard Grade level 1-3
- O) Higher Grade
- P) Certificate of 6th year studies
- Q) SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- R) SLC: School leaving certificate Higher grade

**OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)**

- S) Other school exams (please give details)



- A) Problems or disability connected with: arms legs, hands, feet, back or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
- B) Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
- C) Difficulty in hearing**
- D) Skin conditions/allergies**
- E) Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
- F) Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
- G) Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems**
- H) Dia betes**
- I) Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
- J) Alcohol or drug related problems**
- K) Epilepsy**
- L) Migraine or frequent headaches**
- M) Other health problems (please give details)**

- A) Doing the housework**
- B) Climbing stairs**
- C) Dressing him/herself**
- D) Walking for at least 10 minutes**
- E) None of these**

**Private firm/ company /plc**

**Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)**

**Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)**

**National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**

**Nationalised Industry**

**Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)**

**Armed forces**

**Other (please give details)**

**1 - 2**

**3 - 9**

**10 - 24**

**25 - 49**

**50 - 99**

**100 - 199**

**200 - 499**

**500 - 999**

**1000 or more**

**Don't know but fewer than 25**

**Don't know but 25 or more**

	<u>WEEKLY INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX	<u>ANNUAL INCOME</u> BEFORE TAX
O)	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
A)	LESS THAN £ 25	LESS THAN £ 1,299
B)	£ 25 - £ 39	£ 1,300 - £ 2,099
C)	£ 40 - £ 59	£ 2,100 - £ 3,099
D)	£ 60 - £ 79	£ 3,100 - £ 4,199
E)	£ 80 - £ 99	£ 4,200 - £ 5,199
F)	£ 100 - £ 124	£ 5,200 - £ 6,499
G)	£ 125 - £ 149	£ 6,500 - £ 7,799
H)	£ 150 - £ 179	£ 7,800 - £ 9,299
I)	£ 180 - £ 209	£ 9,300 - £ 10,999
J)	£ 210 - £ 259	£ 11,000 - £ 13,499
K)	£ 260 - £ 299	£ 13,500 - £ 15,999
L)	£ 300 - £ 379	£ 16,000 - £ 19,999
M)	£ 380 - £ 479	£ 20,000 - £ 24,999
N)	£ 480 - OR MORE	£ 25,000 - OR MORE

- 01) She/he works only while they are at school
- 02) They look after themselves until she/he gets home
- 03) She/he works from home
- 04) His/her spouse/partner looks after them
- 05) A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home
- 06) They go to a work-place nursery
- 07) They go to a day nursery
- 08) They go to a child minder
- 09) A relative looks after them
- 10) A friend or neighbour looks after them
- 11) Something else (please give details)  
QP57
- 01) NI Retirement (old age) Pension

- 02) Pension from previous employer(s)**
- 03) Invalidity and/or Disability Allowance**
- 04) Unemployment Benefits and/or Income Support**
- 05) National Insurance Sickness Benefit**
- 06) Child Benefit**
- 07) Family Credit**
- 08) Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate**
- 09) Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)**